

# **Beaufort West**

## **MUNICIPALITY**

[These financial statements have not been audited]

### **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**30 JUNE 2011**

# BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## Index

<i>Contents</i>	<i>Page</i>
General Information	1
Approval of the Financial Statements	2
Report of the Auditor General	
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Financial Performance	4
Statement of Changes In Net Assets	5
Cash Flow Statement	6
Accounting Policies	7 - 31
Notes to the Financial Statements	32 - 66
<b>APPENDICES - Unaudited</b>	
A Schedule of External Loans	67 - 68
B Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	69 - 70
C Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	71 - 72
D Segmental Statement of Financial Performance	73 - 74
E (1) Actual Versus Budget (Revenue and Expenditure)	75 - 76
E (2) Actual Versus Budget (Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment)	77 - 78
F Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of 2003	79 - 81
G Report on Supply Chain Management	82 - 127

# BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### NATURE OF BUSINESS

Beaufort West Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

### COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998)

### JURISDICTION

The Beaufort West Municipality includes the following areas:

*Beaufort West*  
*Nelspoort*  
*Merweville*

### MUNICIPAL MANAGER

*Mr. J. Booysen*

### CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

*Mr. D. Louw*

### REGISTERED OFFICE

*112 Donkin Street*  
*BEAUFORT WEST*  
*6970*

### AUDITORS

Office of the Auditor General (WC)

### PRINCIPLE BANKERS

ABSA Bank, Beaufort West

### ATTORNEYS

*Crawford Attorneys, Beaufort West*

### RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003)  
Division of Revenue Act  
The Income Tax Act  
Value Added Tax Act  
Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998)  
Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000)  
Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations  
Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)  
Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)  
Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004)  
Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)  
Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999)  
Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)  
Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966)  
Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)  
Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005  
Collective Agreements  
Infrastructure Grants  
SALBC Leave Regulations

# BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## MEMBERS OF THE BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

WARD	COUNCILLOR
1	Vacant
2	A.M. Slabbert
3	G. de Vos
4	S.M. Motsoane
5	M. Furmen
6	G.P. Adolph
7	J. Bostander
Proportional	P.A. Jacobs
Proportional	G.T. Murray
Proportional	T. Prince
Proportional	R. van der Linde
Proportional	D.E. Welgemoed
Proportional	A.D. Willemse

### APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 1 to 66 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

---

*Mr. J. Booyesen*  
**Municipal Manager**

31 August 2011  
**Date**

**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2011**

	Notes	2011 R	2010 R
<b>NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Net Assets</b>		<b>247 881 100</b>	<b>226 438 776</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	2	2 798 227	2 138 834
Housing Development Fund	2	3 807 893	3 710 453
Self Insurance Reserve	2	484 668	424 668
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		240 790 312	220 164 821
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>		<b>38 032 329</b>	<b>26 730 933</b>
Long-term Liabilities	3	16 597 333	10 687 556
Employee benefits	4	19 244 396	13 862 977
Non-Current Provisions	5	2 190 600	2 180 400
<b>Current Liabilities</b>		<b>38 274 116</b>	<b>43 510 163</b>
Consumer Deposits	6	1 035 912	999 104
Current Employee benefits	7	4 323 725	3 966 750
Payables From Exchange Transactions	8	17 024 536	12 395 539
Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	9	9 816 698	20 432 453
Unspent Public Contributions	10	477 624	1 315 255
Operating Lease Liability	20.1	2 439	3 167
Cash and Cash Equivalents	21	2 321 040	2 193 884
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	3	3 272 142	2 204 011
<b>Total Net Assets and Liabilities</b>		<b>324 187 545</b>	<b>296 679 872</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>		<b>270 773 571</b>	<b>235 866 511</b>
Property, Plant and Equipment	12	255 060 202	220 597 455
Investment Property	13	10 249 777	10 529 049
Non-current Assets Held For Sale	14	1 318 840	-
Intangible Assets	15	541 079	625 008
Long-Term Receivables	16	3 603 673	4 114 999
<b>Current Assets</b>		<b>53 413 974</b>	<b>60 813 361</b>
Inventory	17	2 887 102	2 171 658
Trade Receivables from exchange transactions	18	22 507 606	19 123 930
Other Receivables from non-exchange transactions	19	10 240 779	7 645 093
Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	9	863 618	388 382
Operating Lease Asset	20.2	9 069	8 320
Taxes	11	1 755 364	641 560
Current Portion of Long-term Receivables	16	-	1 053
Cash and Cash Equivalents	21	15 150 436	30 833 365
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>324 187 545</b>	<b>296 679 872</b>

**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

	Notes	2011 (Actual) R	2010 (Restated) R	Correction of error R	2010 (Previously reported) R
<b>REVENUE</b>					
<b>Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions</b>		<b>113 827 487</b>	<b>106 197 990</b>	<b>(10 500)</b>	<b>106 208 490</b>
<b>Taxation Revenue</b>		<b>17 790 898</b>	<b>16 756 058</b>	-	<b>16 756 058</b>
Property taxes	22	17 790 898	16 756 058	-	16 756 058
<b>Transfer Revenue</b>		<b>89 599 177</b>	<b>82 024 819</b>	-	<b>82 024 819</b>
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	23	34 321 329	21 199 783	-	21 199 783
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	23	55 277 848	60 825 036	-	60 825 036
<b>Other Revenue</b>		<b>6 437 412</b>	<b>7 417 113</b>	<b>(10 500)</b>	<b>7 427 613</b>
Fines		6 437 412	7 417 113	(10 500)	7 427 613
<b>Revenue from Exchange Transactions</b>		<b>63 234 241</b>	<b>58 459 534</b>	-	<b>58 459 534</b>
Property Rates - penalties imposed and collection charges		734 441	442 517	-	442 517
Service Charges	24	57 586 617	52 397 040	-	52 397 040
Rental of Facilities and Equipment		571 668	720 267	-	720 267
Interest Earned - external investments		1 849 981	2 091 117	-	2 091 117
Interest Earned - outstanding debtors		695 541	646 703	-	646 703
Licences and Permits		655 756	624 959	-	624 959
Agency Services		419 767	430 315	-	430 315
Other Income	25	720 470	1 106 616	-	1 106 616
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>177 061 728</b>	<b>164 657 524</b>	<b>(10 500)</b>	<b>164 668 024</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Employee related costs	26	48 025 374	40 692 629	-	40 692 629
Remuneration of Councillors	27	3 343 715	3 281 879	-	3 281 879
Debt Impairment	28	2 324 280	263 822	-	263 822
Collection Cost		386 631	329 264	-	329 264
Depreciation and Amortisation		9 886 498	8 466 897	751 792	7 715 105
Impairments	29	35 487	38 640	-	38 640
Repairs and Maintenance		14 671 134	10 808 134	-	10 808 134
Actuarial losses	4	4 785 571	106 274	-	106 274
Finance Charges	30	3 372 048	2 590 551	-	2 590 551
Bulk Purchases	31	25 763 149	20 992 353	-	20 992 353
Contracted services		3 021 911	2 381 584	-	2 381 584
Grants and Subsidies Paid	32	45 850	49 532	-	49 532
Other Operating Grant Expenditure		26 715 253	42 189 299	563 557	41 625 742
General Expenses	33	14 129 194	8 717 383	11 023	8 706 360
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>156 506 095</b>	<b>140 908 241</b>	<b>1 326 372</b>	<b>139 581 869</b>
<b>Operating Surplus for the Year</b>		<b>20 555 633</b>	<b>23 749 283</b>	<b>(1 336 872)</b>	<b>25 086 155</b>
Gain on disposal of Property, Plant & Equipment/Investment Property		886 694	461 628	-	461 628
<b>NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>		<b>21 442 327</b>	<b>24 210 911</b>	<b>(1 336 872)</b>	<b>25 547 783</b>

**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

	<b>Self Insurance Reserve</b>	<b>Housing Development Fund</b>	<b>Capital Replacement Reserve</b>	<b>Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
<b>Balance at 1 JULY 2009</b>	<b>343 044</b>	<b>3 432 795</b>	<b>2 236 414</b>	<b>104 229 529</b>	<b>110 241 782</b>
Correction of error - See Note 34.1	-	-	-	91 845 183	91 845 183
Change in accounting policy - See Note 23.23	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Restated Balance at 1 JULY 2009</b>	<b>343 044</b>	<b>3 432 795</b>	<b>2 236 414</b>	<b>196 074 712</b>	<b>202 086 965</b>
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	25 547 783	25 547 783
Correction of error - See Note 34.11	-	-	-	(1 336 854)	(1 336 854)
Contribution to Insurance Reserve	511 366	-	-	(511 366)	-
Insurance claims processed	(429 742)	-	-	429 742	-
Transfer from CRR	-	-	1 533 308	(1 533 308)	-
Property, Plant and Equipment purchased	-	-	(1 630 888)	1 630 888	-
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	-	277 658	-	(277 658)	-
Rounding	-	-	-	19	19
<b>Balance at 30 JUNE 2010</b>	<b>424 668</b>	<b>3 710 453</b>	<b>2 138 834</b>	<b>220 023 958</b>	<b>226 297 913</b>
Correction of error - See Note 34.1	-	-	-	140 863	140 863
<b>Restated Balance at 1 JULY 2010</b>	<b>424 668</b>	<b>3 710 453</b>	<b>2 138 834</b>	<b>220 164 821</b>	<b>226 438 776</b>
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	21 442 327	21 442 327
Transfer to CRR	-	-	1 793 576	(1 793 576)	-
Property, Plant and Equipment purchased	-	-	(1 134 183)	1 134 183	-
Contribution to Insurance Reserve	60 000	-	-	(60 000)	-
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	-	97 440	-	(97 440)	-
Rounding	-	-	-	(3)	(3)
<b>Balance at 30 JUNE 2011</b>	<b>484 668</b>	<b>3 807 893</b>	<b>2 798 227</b>	<b>240 790 312</b>	<b>247 881 100</b>

**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

	Notes	2011 R	2010 R
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
<b>Receipts</b>			
Ratepayers and other		77 661 465	70 931 667
Government - operating		55 277 848	60 825 036
Government - capital		34 321 329	21 199 783
Interest		2 545 522	2 737 820
<b>Payments</b>			
Suppliers and employees		(145 271 765)	(128 509 520)
Finance charges	30	(3 372 048)	(2 590 551)
Transfers and Grants		(45 850)	(49 532)
<b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>		<b>21 116 501</b>	<b>24 544 703</b>
<b>CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment		(45 730 751)	(27 363 415)
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed Assets		2 619 570	429 826
Purchase of Intangible Assets		(23 657)	(76 208)
(Increase)/Decrease in Assets held for sale		(1 318 840)	-
<b>Net Cash from Investing Activities</b>		<b>(44 453 678)</b>	<b>(27 009 797)</b>
<b>CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
New loans raised		10 073 436	6 506 688
New loans (repaid)		(3 095 528)	(2 295 302)
(Increase)/Decrease in Long-term Receivables		512 379	998 161
Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits		36 808	148 809
Rounding		(3)	18
<b>Net Cash from Financing Activities</b>		<b>7 527 092</b>	<b>5 358 374</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>		<b>(15 810 085)</b>	<b>2 893 280</b>
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year		28 639 481	25 746 201
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	36	12 829 396	28 639 481
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>		<b>(15 810 085)</b>	<b>2 893 280</b>



**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

**1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION**

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the effective standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

The standards are summarised as follows:

<b>GRAP 5</b>	Borrowing Costs
<b>GRAP 6</b>	Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
<b>GRAP 7</b>	Investments in Associates
<b>GRAP 8</b>	Interests in Joint Ventures
<b>GRAP 101</b>	Agriculture
<b>GRAP 102</b>	Intangible assets
<b>IGRAP 1</b>	Applying the probability test on initial recognition of exchange revenue
<b>IPSAS 20</b>	Related Party Disclosure
<b>IFRS 3 (AC140)</b>	Business Combinations
<b>IFRS 4 (AC141)</b>	Insurance Contracts
<b>IFRS 6 (AC143)</b>	Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources
<b>IAS 12 (AC102)</b>	Income Taxes
<b>IAS 19 (AC116)</b>	Employee Benefits
<b>SIC – 21 (AC421)</b>	Income Taxes – Recovery of Revaluated Non-Depreciable Assets
<b>SIC – 25 (AC425)</b>	Income Taxes – Changes in the Tax Status on an Entity or its Shareholders
<b>SIC – 29 (AC429)</b>	Service Concessions Arrangements – Disclosures
<b>IFRIC 2 (AC435)</b>	Members' Shares in Co-operative Entities and Similar Instruments
<b>IFRIC 4 (AC437)</b>	Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease
<b>IFRIC 9 (AC442)</b>	Reassessment of Embedded Derivatives
<b>IFRIC 12 (AC445)</b>	Service Concession Arrangements
<b>IFRIC 13 (AC446)</b>	Customer Loyalty Programmes
<b>IFRIC 14 (AC447) IAS19</b>	The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

<b>IFRIC 15 (AC448)</b>	Agreements for the Construction of Real Estate
<b>IFRIC 16 (AC449)</b>	Hedges in a Net Investment in a Foreign Operation

The Municipality resolved to early adopt the following GRAP standards which have been issued but are not effective yet.

<b>Standard</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
GRAP 1 (Revised)	Presentation of Financial Statements	1 April 2011
GRAP 2 (Revised)	Cash Flow Statements	1 April 2011
GRAP 3 (Revised)	Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors	1 April 2011
GRAP 4 (Revised)	The Effects of changes in Foreign Exchange Rates	1 April 2011
GRAP 9 (Revised)	Revenue from Exchange Transactions	1 April 2011
GRAP 10 (Revised)	Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economics	1 April 2011
GRAP 11 (Revised)	Construction Contracts	1 April 2011
GRAP 12 (Revised)	Inventories	1 April 2011
GRAP 13 (Revised)	Leases	1 April 2011
GRAP 14 (Revised)	Events after the reporting date	1 April 2011
GRAP 16 (Revised)	Investment Property	1 April 2011
GRAP 17 (Revised)	Property, Plant and Equipment	1 April 2011
GRAP 19 (Revised)	Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets	1 April 2011
GRAP 21	Impairment of non-cash-generating assets	1 April 2012
GRAP 23	Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions	1 April 2012
GRAP 26	Impairment of cash-generating assets	1 April 2012
GRAP 100 (Revised)	Non-current Assets held for Sale and Discontinued Operations	1 April 2011
GRAP 104	Financial Instruments	1 April 2012

The Municipality resolved to formulate an accounting policy based on the following GRAP standards which have been issued but are not effective yet.

<b>Standard</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
GRAP 25	Employee Benefits	Unknown

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the above GRAP have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 7, 11 and 12 of GRAP 3.

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the Financial Statements.

In terms of Directive 4: "Transitional Provisions for Medium and Low Capacity Municipalities" issued by the Accounting Standards Board the municipality has adopted the transitional provisions for the following GRAP Standards (Refer to correction of error note as transitions was not utilised in the prior year):

GRAP 12 – Inventories  
GRAP 16 – Investment Property  
GRAP 17 – Property, Plant and Equipment  
GRAP 19 – Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets  
GRAP 100 – Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations  
GRAP 102 – Intangible Assets

In terms of Directive 7: "The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality applied deemed cost to Investment Property, Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined.

**1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY**

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. No financial values are given in an abbreviated display format. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

**1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION**

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

**1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION**

As noted below, GRAP 24 is not effective yet, however budget information required in terms of GRAP 1 paragraph 11 to 14 have been disclosed in the financial statements.

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where material accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

**1.5. MATERIALITY**

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. In general, materiality is determined as 1% of total expenditure.

**1.6. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE**

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the Municipality:

<b>Standard</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
<b>GRAP 6 (Revised)</b>	<b>Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements</b> No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not participate in such business transactions.	<b>Unknown</b>
<b>GRAP 7 (Revised)</b>	<b>Investments in Associate</b> No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not participate in such business transactions.	<b>Unknown</b>
<b>GRAP 8 (Revised)</b>	<b>Interest in Joint Ventures</b> No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not participate in such business transactions.	<b>Unknown</b>
<b>GRAP 18</b>	<b>Segment Reporting</b> Information to a large extent is already included in the notes to the annual financial statements.	<b>Unknown</b>
<b>GRAP 24</b>	<b>Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements</b> Information to a large extent is already included in the notes to the annual financial statements.	<b>1 April 2012</b>
<b>GRAP 103</b>	<b>Heritage Assets</b> Heritage assets are included in PPE and will be moved to Heritage assets with implementation 30 June 2013.	<b>1 April 2012</b>
<b>GRAP 105</b>	<b>Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control</b> No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not participate in such business transactions.	<b>Unknown</b>
<b>GRAP 106</b>	<b>Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control</b> No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not participate in such business transactions.	<b>Unknown</b>
<b>GRAP 107</b>	<b>Mergers</b> No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not participate in such business transactions.	<b>Unknown</b>

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

These standards, amendments and interpretations will not have a significant impact on the Municipality once implemented.

**1.7. RESERVES**

**1.7.1 Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)**

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, amounts are transferred from the accumulated surplus / (deficit) to the CRR. The cash in the CRR can only be utilized to finance items of property, plant and equipment. The CRR is reduced and the accumulated surplus / (deficit) are credited by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilized.

**1.7.2 Housing Development Fund**

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997). Loans from National and Provincial Government, used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the Municipality, were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to the Housing Development Fund. Housing selling schemes, both completed and in progress as at 1 April 1998, were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sale of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Coghta responsible for housing.

**1.7.3 Self Insurance Reserve**

A Self Insurance Reserve has been established and, subject to external insurance where deemed necessary, covers claims that may occur. Premiums are charged to the respective services taking into account claims history and replacement value of the insured assets.

- Contributions to the fund by Business Units are transferred via the Statement of Changes in Net Assets to the reserve in line with amounts budgeted for in the operating budget. The contributions to the reserve are charged to the Business Units based on the previous year's insured value of the assets under their control.
- The Council determines annually to contribute to the Self Insurance Reserve.
- The total amount of insurance premiums paid to external insurers are regarded as expenses and must be shown as such in the Statement of Financial Performance. These premiums do not affect the Self Insurance Reserve.
- Claims received from external insurers are recognised as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- Claims received to meet repairs of damages on assets are reflected as income in the statement of financial performance.
- Repair and replacement costs not fully covered by external insurance are financed from the insurance reserve. The repair and replacement cost is regarded as an expense and is reflected in the Statement of financial performance. An amount equal to the expense is transferred from the Insurance Reserve to the Unappropriated Surplus via the Statement of changes in net assets.
- Amounts paid on behalf of employees in respect of medical costs for injuries sustained whilst on duty are regarded as expenses and are recorded in the Statement of

*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY*

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

Financial Performance when incurred. An amount equal to these expenses is transferred from the Insurance Reserve to the Unappropriated Surplus account via the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

**1.8. LEASES**

**1.8.1 Municipality as Lessee**

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

**1.8.2 Municipality as Lessor**

Under a finance lease, the Municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the Municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

**1.9. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS**

Unspent conditional grants are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.

*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY*

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

- 
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
  - The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the Municipality until it is utilised.
  - Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.10. PROVISIONS**

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is possible that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability (for example in the case of obligations for the rehabilitation of land).

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is possible.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

- (a) The Municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:
  - the business or part of a business concerned;
  - the principal locations affected;
  - the location, function and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;
  - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
  - when the plan will be implemented.
- (b) The Municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

The amount recognised as a provision shall be the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Provisions shall be reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision shall be reversed.

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

**1.11. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

**(a) *Post Retirement Medical obligations***

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 70% as contribution and the remaining 30% are paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is partially funded.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued, and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

**(b) *Long Service awards***

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under this plan is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs.

**(c) *Accrued Leave Pay***

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

**(d) *Performance bonuses***

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, is maintained. Municipal entities' performance bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations as well as previous performance bonus payment trends.



**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

**1.12. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

**1.12.1 Initial Recognition**

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

**1.12.2 Subsequent Measurement – Revaluation Model**

Subsequent to initial recognition, Property, Plant and Equipment are carried at a revalued amount, unless otherwise stated in the relevant Notes to the Financial Statements, being its fair value at the date of revaluation less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

An increase in the carrying amount of an asset as a result of a revaluation is credited directly to a revaluation surplus reserve, except to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

A decrease in the carrying amount of an asset as a result of a revaluation is recognised in surplus or deficit, except to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

**1.12.3 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model**

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

**1.12.4 Depreciation and Impairment**

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives

	<b>Years</b>		<b>Years</b>
<b><u>Infrastructure</u></b>		<b><u>Other</u></b>	
Roads and Paving	8-55	Buildings	30-100
Refuse	15-30	Specialist vehicles	3-60
Electricity	10-100	Other vehicles	3-30
Water	10-100	Office equipment	3-25
Sewerage	10-100	Furniture and fittings	2-30
Housing	30	Watercraft	15
		Bins and containers	5
<b><u>Community</u></b>		Specialised plant and	
Buildings	10-100	Equipment	3-40
Recreational Facilities	20-100	Other plant and	
Security	30	Equipment	3-40
Halls	30-100	Landfill sites	10-100
Libraries	100	Quarries	5-25
Parks and gardens	100	Emergency equipment	3-30
Other assets	10-100	Computer equipment	3-20
<b><u>Finance lease assets</u></b>			
Office equipment	3-5		
Other assets	3-5		

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.12.5 De-recognition**

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

**1.12.6 Land and buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)**

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings the fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008. For Other Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

**1.13. INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

**1.13.1 Initial Recognition**

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the Municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- the Municipality has the resources to complete the project; and
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, its deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

**1.13.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model**

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairments. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

**1.13.3 Amortisation and Impairment**

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Intangible Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Computer Software	3-5
Computer System	5-10

**1.13.4 De-recognition**

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.13.5 Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)**

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Intangible Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

**1.14. INVESTMENT PROPERTY**

**1.14.1 Initial Recognition**

Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when, and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use, is also classified as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use. The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

**1.14.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model**

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

**1.14.3 Depreciation and Impairment**

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

<u>Investment Property</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	30

**1.14.4 De-recognition**

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.14.5 Application of deemed cost - Directive 7**

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

**1.15. NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE**

**1.15.1 Initial Recognition**

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY*

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

**1.15.2 Subsequent Measurement**

Non-current assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale, or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

**1.16. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS**

**1.16.1 Cash-generating assets**

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the asset's or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.16.2 Non-cash-generating assets**

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches:

- *depreciation replacement cost approach* - the present value of the remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.
- *restoration cost approach* - the cost of restoring the service potential of an asset to its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower.
- *service unit approach* - the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform with the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in the restoration cost approach, the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before impairment, whichever is lower.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

**1.17. NON CURRENT INVESTMENTS**

Financial instruments, which include, investments in municipal entities and fixed deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are stated at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

**1.18. INVENTORIES**

**1.18.1 Initial Recognition**

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

**1.18.2 Subsequent Measurement**

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down in this way. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

**1.19. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include trade and other receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and trade and other payables.



**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

**1.19.1 Initial Recognition**

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability

**1.19.2 Subsequent Measurement**

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. , Financial Liabilities are categorised as either at fair value, financial liabilities at cost or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost ("other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

**1.19.2.1 Investments**

Investments, which include listed government bonds, unlisted municipal bonds, fixed deposits and short-term deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are categorised as either held-to-maturity where the criteria for that categorisation are met, or as loans and receivables, and are measured at amortised cost. Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairments and is calculated as being the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the expected future cash flows flowing from the instrument. On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance. The balance as at 30 June included accumulated interest.

**1.19.2.2 Trade and Other Receivables**

Trade and other receivables are classified as loans and receivables, and are subsequently measured amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments (more than 90 days overdue). If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If, in a

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

**1.19.2.3 Trade and Other Payables and Annuity Loans**

Financial liabilities consist of trade and other payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

**1.19.2.4 Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities. Other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

**1.19.3 De-recognition of Financial Instruments**

**1.19.3.1 Financial Assets**

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

**1.19.3.2**      Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.19.4**    **Offsetting of Financial Instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously

**1.20. REVENUE**

**1.20.1**    **Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions**

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportionate basis as an exchange transaction.

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Revenue from spot fines and summonses is recognised based on an estimation of future collections of fines issued based on prior period trends and collection percentages.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY*

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

**1.20.2 Revenue from Exchange Transactions**

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered/ goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.

Service charges relating to sewerage are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff. Tariffs are determined per category.

Service charges from sewerage are based on a basic charge as per Council resolution.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

Dividends are recognised on the date that the Municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods are passed to the consumer.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the entity and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the entity.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating; or
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

**1.20.3 Grants, Transfers and Donations (Non-Exchange Revenue)**

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY*

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

**1.21. RELATED PARTIES**

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions or if the related party entity and another entity are subject to common control.

Related parties include:

- Entities that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, control, or are controlled by the reporting entity;
- Individuals owning, directly or indirectly, an interest in the reporting entity that gives them significant influence over the entity, and close members of the family of any such individual;
- Key management personnel, and close members of the family of key management personnel; and
- Entities in which a substantial ownership interest is held, directly or indirectly, by any person described in the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> bullet, or over which such a person is able to exercise significant influence.

Key management personnel include:

- All managers or members of the entity, being the Mayor and members of the Council.
- Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting entity being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

**1.22. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE**

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.23. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE**

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and when recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.24. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE**

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

**1.25. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events, but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

**1.26. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION**

The presentation of budget information was prepared in accordance with the best practice guidelines issued by National Treasury. The presentation of budget information is in line with the basis of accounting as per the GRAP Framework. GRAP 24: Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements is not yet effective. This standard bring new rules in respect of presentation of budget information.

**1.27. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES**

In the process of applying the Municipality's accounting policy, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

***Post retirement medical obligations, Long service awards and Ex gratia gratuities***

The cost of post retirement medical obligations, long service awards and ex-gratia gratuities are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

***Impairment of trade receivables***

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

***Property, plant and equipment***

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of an independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends.

***Intangible assets***

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

***Investment Property***

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of an independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

***Provisions and contingent liabilities***

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the effect of discounting is material using actuarial valuations.

***Revenue Recognition***

Accounting Policy 1.20.1 on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 1.20.2 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions.). Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. Revenue from the issuing of spot fines and summonses has been recognised on the accrual basis using estimates of future collections based on the actual results of prior periods. The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.



*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY*

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

---

**1.28. TAXES – VALUE ADDED TAX**

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

**1.29. AMENDED DISCLOSURE POLICY**

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. The principal amendments to matters disclosed in the current financial statements include fundamental errors, and the treatment of assets financed by external grants.

---

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2011 R	2010 R
<b>2 NET ASSET RESERVES</b>		
RESERVES	7 090 788	6 273 955
Capital Replacement Reserve	2 798 227	2 138 834
Housing Development Fund	3 807 893	3 710 453
Self Insurance Reserve	484 668	424 668
<b>Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities</b>	<b>7 090 788</b>	<b>6 273 955</b>

The above balances are represented by cash of R151 429 for the current year and R117 700 (2010) and is invested together with the other investments of the municipality (See Note 21)

	2011 R	2010 R
<b>3 LONG TERM LIABILITIES</b>		
Annuity Loans - At amortised cost	16 938 866	11 016 228
Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost	2 930 609	1 875 339
	<b>19 869 475</b>	<b>12 891 567</b>
<b>Less:</b> Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities	<b>3 272 142</b>	<b>2 204 011</b>
	1 738 844	1 402 614
Annuity Loans - At amortised cost	1 533 298	801 397
Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost		
<b>Total Long-term Liabilities - At amortised cost using the effective interest rate method</b>	<b>16 597 333</b>	<b>10 687 556</b>

Annuity loans at amortised cost is calculated at 6.75%-16.24% interest rate, with last maturity date of 31 December 2029. Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance.

	2011 R	2010 R
The obligations under annuity loans are scheduled below:		
		<b>Minimum annuity payments</b>
Amounts payable under annuity loans:		
Payable within one year	3 507 460	2 615 666
Payable within two to five years	10 728 109	7 965 017
Payable after five years	14 856 131	7 764 482
	29 091 700	18 345 165
<b>Less:</b> Future finance obligations	<b>(12 152 834)</b>	<b>(7 328 937)</b>
<b>Present value of annuity obligations</b>	<b>16 938 866</b>	<b>11 016 228</b>

The obligations under finance leases are scheduled below:

	2011 R	2010 R
The obligations under finance leases are scheduled below:		
		<b>Minimum lease payments</b>
Amounts payable under finance leases:		
Payable within one year	1 802 659	979 407
Payable within two to five years	1 499 810	1 178 813
Payable after five years	-	-
	3 302 469	2 158 220
<b>Less:</b> Future finance obligations	<b>(371 860)</b>	<b>(282 881)</b>
<b>Present value of lease obligations</b>	<b>2 930 609</b>	<b>1 875 339</b>

Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance.

Leases are secured by property, plant and equipment - Note 12

	2011 R	2010 R
<b>4 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>		
Post Retirement Benefits - Refer to Note 4.1	16 842 028	12 409 386
Long Service Awards - Refer to Note 4.2	2 402 368	1 453 591
<b>Total Non-current Employee Benefit Liabilities</b>	<b>19 244 396</b>	<b>13 862 977</b>
<b><u>Post Retirement Benefits</u></b>		
Balance 1 July	13 061 300	12 268 420
Contribution for the year	(654 541)	(710 194)
Expenditure for the year	1 497 239	1 398 988
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	3 679 978	104 086
<b>Total post retirement benefits 30 June</b>	<b>17 583 976</b>	<b>13 061 300</b>
<b>Less:</b> Transfer of Current Portion - Note 7	<b>(741 948)</b>	<b>(651 914)</b>
<b>Balance 30 June</b>	<b>16 842 028</b>	<b>12 409 386</b>

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

4	<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
		<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
	<u><b>Long Service Awards</b></u>		
	Balance 1 July	1 740 386	1 557 968
	Contribution for the year	(284 165)	(134 743)
	Expenditure for the year	341 066	314 973
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	1 105 593	2 188
	<b>Total long service 30 June</b>	<b>2 902 880</b>	<b>1 740 386</b>
	<b>Less:</b> Transfer of Current Portion - Note 7	(500 512)	(286 795)
	<b>Balance 30 June</b>	<b>2 402 368</b>	<b>1 453 591</b>

		<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
		<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
	<u><b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b></u>		
	Balance 1 July	14 801 686	13 826 388
	Contribution for the year	(938 706)	(844 937)
	Expenditure for the year	1 838 305	1 713 961
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	4 785 571	106 274
	<b>Total employee benefits 30 June</b>	<b>20 486 856</b>	<b>14 801 686</b>
	<b>Less:</b> Transfer of Current Portion - Note 7	(1 242 460)	(938 709)
	<b>Balance 30 June</b>	<b>19 244 396</b>	<b>13 862 977</b>

4.1 **Post Retirement Benefits**

The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows:

In-service (employee) members	52	50
In-service (employee) non-members	318	-
Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)	26	28
<b>Total Members</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>78</b>

	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:		
In-service members	7 277 383	4 234 313
Continuation members	10 306 593	8 826 987
<b>Total Liability</b>	<b>17 583 976</b>	<b>13 061 300</b>

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

Bonitas;  
LA Health  
Hosmed  
Samwumed; and  
Keyhealth.

The Municipality's Accrued Unfunded Liability at 30 June 2011 is estimated at R 17 583 976. The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2011 is estimated at R 321 811. It is estimated to be R 524 774 for the ensuing year.

Key actuarial assumptions used:

	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
	<b>%</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>i) Rate of interest</b>		
Discount rate	8.62%	9.22%
Health Care Cost Inflation Rate	7.27%	7.56%
Net Effective Discount Rate	1.26%	1.55%

**ii) Mortality rates**

The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age was used by the actuaries.

**iii) Normal retirement age**

It has been assumed that in-service members will retire at age 63 for males and 58 for females, which then implicitly allows for expected rates of early and ill-health retirement.

**The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:**

Present value of fund obligations	17 583 976	13 061 300
<b>Net liability(asset)</b>	<b>17 583 976</b>	<b>13 061 300</b>

The municipality has elected to recognise the full increase in this defined benefit liability immediately as per IAS 19, Employee Benefits, paragraph 155 (a).

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2011 R	2010 R
<b>4 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)</b>		
<b>Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:</b>		
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year	13 061 300	12 268 420
Total expenses	842 698	688 794
Current service cost	321 811	294 633
Interest Cost	1 175 428	1 104 355
Benefits Paid	(654 541)	(710 194)
Actuarial (gains)/losses	3 679 978	104 086
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	17 583 976	13 061 300
<b>Less:</b> Transfer of Current Portion - Note 7	(741 948)	(651 914)
<b>Balance 30 June</b>	<b>16 842 028</b>	<b>12 409 386</b>

The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been

	2009 R	2008 R	2007 R
In-service members	3 977 271	2 589 761	-
Continuation members	8 291 149	7 206 934	-
<b>Total Liability</b>	<b>12 268 420</b>	<b>9 796 695</b>	-

**Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability**

Assumption	In-service members liability (Rm)	Continuation members liability (Rm)	Total liability (Rm)	% change
Central Assumptions	7.277	10.307	17.584	

The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:

Assumption	Change	In-service members liability (Rm)	Continuation members liability (Rm)	Total liability (Rm)	% change
Health care inflation	1%	8.716	11.555	20.271	15%
Health care inflation	-1%	6.129	9.255	15.384	-13%
Post-retirement mortality	-1 year	7.521	10.683	18.204	4%
Average retirement age	-1 year	7.883	10.307	18.190	3%
Withdrawal Rate	-50%	7.842	10.307	18.149	3%

**4.2 Long Service Bonuses**

The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end, 344 employees were eligible for Long Service Bonuses.

The Employer's Unfunded Accrued Liability at 30 June 2011 is estimated at R 2 902 880. The Current-service Cost for the years ending 30 June 2011 and 30 June 2012 are estimated at R 194 818 and R 434 110 respectively.

Key actuarial assumptions used:

**i) Rate of interest**

	2011 %	2010 %
Discount rate	7.74%	9.14%
General Salary Inflation (long-term)	6.26%	6.59%
Net Effective Discount Rate applied to salary-related Long Service Bonuses	1.40%	2.40%

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:

	2011 R	2010 R
Present value of fund obligations	2 902 880	1 740 386
<b>Net liability/(asset)</b>	<b>2 902 880</b>	<b>1 740 386</b>

**Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:**

	2011 R	2010 R
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year	1 740 386	1 557 968
Total expenses	56 901	180 230
Current service cost	194 818	178 503
Interest Cost	146 248	136 470
Benefits Paid	(284 165)	(134 743)
Actuarial (gains)/losses	1 105 593	2 188
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	2 902 880	1 740 386
<b>Less:</b> Transfer of Current Portion - Note 7	(500 512)	(286 795)
<b>Balance 30 June</b>	<b>2 402 368</b>	<b>1 453 591</b>

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

**4 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)**

**Sensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded Accrued Liability**

<b>Assumption</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>Liability (Rm)</b>	<b>% change</b>
Central assumptions		2,903	
General salary inflation	1%	3,094	7%
General salary inflation	-1%	2,731	-6%
Average retirement age	-2 yrs	2,522	-13%
Average retirement age	2 yrs	3,437	18%
Withdrawal rates	-50%	3,377	16%

**5 NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS**

Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites	2 190 600	2 180 400
<b>Total Non-current Provisions</b>	<b>2 190 600</b>	<b>2 180 400</b>

Exemptions taken according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Medium and Low Capacity Municipalities. Refer to Note 51.1

	<b>2011 R</b>	<b>2010 R</b>
<b><u>Landfill Sites</u></b>		
Balance 1 July	2 180 400	1 798 000
Contribution for the year	10 200	382 400
<b>Balance 30 June</b>	<b>2 190 600</b>	<b>2 180 400</b>

Rehabilitation of the Beaufort West landfill-site (36ha plot), will be done in 2015. The current cost of rehabilitation in rand value is R2 190 600, with escalation of 10% per year will result in a total cost in 2015 of R3 207 260.

	<b>2011 R</b>	<b>2010 R</b>
<b>6 CONSUMER DEPOSITS</b>		
Water & Electricity	1 035 912	999 104
<b>Total Consumer Deposits</b>	<b>1 035 912</b>	<b>999 104</b>

The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value. Interest is not paid on these amounts.

	<b>2011 R</b>	<b>2010 R</b>
<b>7 CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>		
Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 4	741 948	651 914
Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 4	500 512	286 795
Performance Bonuses	345 405	357 679
Staff Leave	2 735 860	2 670 362
<b>Total Current Employee Benefits</b>	<b>4 323 725</b>	<b>3 966 750</b>

The movement in current employee benefits are reconciled as follows:

**Performance Bonuses**

Balance at beginning of year	357 679	337 243
Contribution to current portion	407 264	233 953
Expenditure incurred	(419 538)	(213 517)
Balance at end of year	<b>345 405</b>	<b>357 679</b>

Performance bonuses are being paid to Municipal Manager and Directors after an evaluation of performance by an executive performance committee.

**Staff Leave**

Balance at beginning of year	2 670 362	1 957 554
Contribution to current portion	315 602	834 688
Expenditure incurred	(250 104)	(121 880)
Balance at end of year	<b>2 735 860</b>	<b>2 670 362</b>

Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave.

Exemptions taken according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Medium and Low Capacity Municipalities. Refer to Note 51.1

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

8	<b>PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
	Trade Payables	14 830 729	10 772 994
	Deposits: Other	874 752	822 017
	Payments received in advance	293 345	173 218
	Receivable accounts with credit balances	1 025 710	627 310
	<b>Total Trade Payables</b>	<b>17 024 536</b>	<b>12 395 539</b>

Payables are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.

9	<b>UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
	<b>Unspent Grants</b>	9 816 698	20 432 453
	National and Provincial Government Grants	9 816 698	20 432 453
	<b>Less:</b> Unpaid Grants	863 618	388 382
	National and Provincial Government Grants	863 618	388 382
	<b>Total Conditional Grants and Receipts</b>	<b>8 953 080</b>	<b>20 044 071</b>

See appendix "F" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.

**9.01 Equitable share**

Opening balance	-	-
Grants received	22 401 162	17 913 085
Conditions met - Operating	(22 401 162)	(17 913 085)
Conditions met - Capital	-	-
Conditions still to be met	-	-

The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.

**9.02 National Grants**

Opening balance	10 598 292	10 376 932
Grants received and transfers	42 372 891	24 702 872
Conditions met - Operating	(22 538 216)	(18 526 898)
Conditions met - Capital	(28 719 759)	(5 954 613)
Conditions still to be met	1 713 208	10 598 293

National Grants received with conditions to be met.

**9.03 Provincial Grants**

Opening balance	7 047 683	8 690 741
Grants received and transfers	7 154 304	27 885 094
Conditions met - Operating	(4 081 198)	(23 012 645)
Conditions met - Capital	(3 154 676)	(6 515 507)
Conditions still to be met	6 966 113	7 047 683

Provincial Grants received with conditions to be met.

**9.04 Municipal Infrastructure Grant**

Opening balance	1 119 638	158 905
Grants received and transfers	4 010 443	9 339 305
Conditions met - Operating	(2 692 124)	(118 506)
Conditions met - Capital	(2 349 402)	(8 260 064)
Conditions still to be met	88 555	1 119 639

Municipal Infrastructure Grant received with conditions to be met.

**9.05 Local Economic Development**

Opening balance	329 578	308 195
Grants received and transfers	12 425	21 383
Conditions met - Operating	(157 955)	-
Conditions met - Capital	(15 129)	-
Conditions still to be met	168 919	329 578

Local Economic Development received with conditions to be met.

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

9	<b>UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
	<b>9.06 ESKOM</b>		
	Opening balance	930 056	363 082
	Grants received and transfers	222 211	899 360
	Conditions met - Operating	(1 095 508)	-
	Conditions met - Capital	(56 759)	(332 385)
	Conditions still to be met	-	930 056
	ESKOM received with conditions to be met.		
	<b>9.07 LOTTERY</b>		
	Opening balance	11 761	110 826
	Grants received and transfers	614	-
	Conditions met - Operating	(925)	-
	Conditions met - Capital	(2 655)	(99 066)
	Conditions still to be met	8 795	11 761
	LOTTERY received with conditions to be met.		
	<b>9.08 Central Karoo District Municipality Funds</b>		
	Opening balance	7 063	6 690
	Grants received and transfers	75 375	373
	Conditions met - Operating	(75 000)	-
	Conditions met - Capital	-	-
	Conditions still to be met	7 438	7 063
	Central Karoo District Municipality Funds received with conditions to be met.		
	<b>9.09 Public Contributions</b>		
	Opening balance	1 315 255	407 770
	Grants received and transfers	1 421 077	2 374 278
	Conditions met - Operating	(2 235 760)	(1 428 646)
	Conditions met - Capital	(22 948)	(38 147)
	Conditions still to be met	477 624	1 315 255
	Public Contributions received with conditions to be met.		
<b>10</b>	<b>UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS</b>		
	<b>Unspent Public Contribution</b>	477 624	1 315 255
	Public Contributions and Receipts	477 624	1 315 255
	See appendix "F" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.		
<b>11</b>	<b>TAXES</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
	VAT	(1 755 364)	(355 763)
	Adjustment to the VAT - Note 34.08 & 34.1	-	(285 797)
		(1 755 364)	(641 560)
	VAT is payable on the payments basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.		

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

12	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)	2011 R	2010 R
	<b>Fully Depreciated assets still in use were as follows:</b>		
	Cost	-	313 812
	Land and Buildings	-	-
	Infrastructure	-	313 812
	Community Assets	-	-
	Lease Assets	-	-
	Heritage	-	-
	Other	-	-
	Accumulated depreciation	-	(313 812)
	Land and Buildings	-	-
	Infrastructure	-	(313 812)
	Community Assets	-	-
	Lease Assets	-	-
	Heritage	-	-
	Other	-	-
	Carrying value	-	-
	<b>Carrying value of assets retired from active use and held for disposal:</b>		
	Cost	1 335 600	-
	Land and Buildings	1 335 600	-
	Infrastructure	-	-
	Community Assets	-	-
	Lease Assets	-	-
	Heritage	-	-
	Other	-	-
	Accumulated depreciation	(16 760)	-
	Land and Buildings	(16 760)	-
	Infrastructure	-	-
	Community Assets	-	-
	Lease Assets	-	-
	Heritage	-	-
	Other	-	-
	Carrying value	1 318 840	-
	<b>Carrying value of temporarily idle property plant and equipment:</b>		
	Cost	-	-
	Land and Buildings	-	-
	Infrastructure	-	-
	Community Assets	-	-
	Lease Assets	-	-
	Heritage	-	-
	Other	-	-
	Accumulated depreciation	-	-
	Land and Buildings	-	-
	Infrastructure	-	-
	Community Assets	-	-
	Lease Assets	-	-
	Heritage	-	-
	Other	-	-
	Carrying value	-	-
	<b>Details of property plant and equipment carried at fair value</b>		
	No property, plant and equipment are carried at fair value.		



**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

<b>13</b>	<b>INVESTMENT PROPERTY</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
		<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>Net Carrying amount at 1 July</b>	<b>10 529 049</b>	<b>10 808 320</b>
	Cost	11 609 924	11 609 924
	Balance previously reported	11 609 924	1 869 614
	Correction of error. Refer to note 34.04	-	9 740 310
	Accumulated Depreciation	(1 080 875)	(801 604)
	Balance previously reported	-	(274 876)
	Correction of error. Refer to note 34.07	-	(526 728)
	Acquisitions	-	-
	Depreciation for the year	(279 272)	(279 271)
	Balance previously reported	-	(59 204)
	Correction of error. Refer to note 34.07	-	(220 067)
	<b>Net Carrying amount at 30 June</b>	<b>10 249 777</b>	<b>10 529 049</b>
	Cost	11 609 924	11 609 924
	Accumulated Depreciation	(1 360 147)	(1 080 875)
	Revenue derived from the rental of investment property:		
	Sanlam Building	182 904	217 713
	Operating expenditure incurred on properties generating revenue	30 755	47 029
	There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.		
	Estimated Fair Value of Investment Property at 30 June	11 609 924	11 609 924
	Fair value was determined by valuation roll of 1 July 2009.		
	Exemptions taken according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Medium and Low Capacity Municipalities. Refer to Note 51.2		

<b>14</b>	<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE</b>		
	Non-current assets held for sale at beginning of year - at book value	-	-
	Transfer from Property Plant & Equipment	1 318 840	
	Non-current assets sold/written off during the year	1 318 840	-
	Non-current assets held for sale at end of year - at book value	-	-
		<b>1 318 840</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>15</b>	<b>INTANGIBLE ASSETS</b>		
	<b>Computer System &amp; Software</b>		
	<b>Net Carrying amount at 1 July</b>	<b>625 008</b>	<b>638 129</b>
	Cost	1 010 777	934 569
	Balance previously reported	1 010 777	136 634
	Correction of error. Refer to note 34.05	-	797 935
	Accumulated Amortisation	(385 769)	(296 440)
	Balance previously reported	(385 769)	(129 803)
	Correction of error. Refer to note 34.06	-	(166 637)
	Acquisitions	23 657	76 208
	Amortisation for the year	(107 586)	(89 329)
	Balance previously reported	-	(9 536)
	Correction of error. Refer to note 34.06	-	(79 793)
	<b>Net Carrying amount at 30 June</b>	<b>541 079</b>	<b>625 008</b>
	Cost	1 034 434	1 010 777
	Accumulated Amortisation	(493 355)	(385 769)
	Exemptions taken according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Medium and Low Capacity Municipalities. Refer to Note 51.3		

The following material intangible assets are included in the carrying value above

<u>Description</u>	<u>Remaining Amortisation</u> <u>Period</u>	<u>Carrying Value</u>	
		<u>2011</u> <u>R</u>	<u>2010</u> <u>R</u>
None			

No intangible asset were assed having an indefinite useful life.  
There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted.  
There are no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

16	<b>LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES</b>	<b>2011 R</b>	<b>2010 R</b>
	Cripple Care Loans - At amortised cost	-	14 081
	Receivables with arrangements	4 677 707	5 099 089
	<u>Less:</u> Current portion transferred to Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	(1 074 034)	(997 118)
	<u>Less:</u> Current portion transferred to Current Portion of Long-term Receivables	-	(1 053)
		<u>3 603 673</u>	<u>4 114 999</u>
	<u>Less:</u> Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables	-	-
	<b>Total Long Term Receivables</b>	<b><u>3 603 673</u></b>	<b><u>4 114 999</u></b>

**CRIPPLE CARE**

The outstanding amount relates to prior years and is still collectable. Association were entitled to loans which attract interest at 1% per annum and which are repayable over a maximum period of 30 years. These loans are repayable in the year 2011.

**ARRANGEMENTS**

Municipal account holders can make arrangements with the municipality, agreeing to pay the outstanding accounts over a predetermined period at a fixed monthly instalment. When a monthly instalment is not paid, the account is transferred back to Trade receivables where it will be included in the calculation of Provision for Impairment.

17	<b>INVENTORY</b>	<b>2011 R</b>	<b>2010 R</b>
	Consumable Stores - Stationery and materials - At cost	2 806 688	2 116 640
	Water – at cost	80 414	55 018
	<b>Total Inventory</b>	<b><u>2 887 102</u></b>	<b><u>2 171 658</u></b>

Consumable stores materials written down due to losses as identified during the annual stores counts.

49 412	<u>91 855</u>
--------	---------------

Consumable stores materials surplusses identified during the annual stores counts.

20 307	<u>28 497</u>
--------	---------------

Exemptions taken according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Medium and Low Capacity Municipalities. Refer to Note 51.4

18	<b>TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>2011 R</b>	<b>2010 R</b>
	<b>Service Receivables</b>		
	Water	2 484 275	2 934 900
	Electricity	3 833 535	3 095 611
	Housing Rentals	80 778	93 041
	Refuse	2 636 935	2 719 155
	Sewerage	5 047 301	5 846 917
	<b>Total Service Receivables</b>	<b><u>14 082 824</u></b>	<b><u>14 689 624</u></b>
	Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts	(3 185 924)	(4 630 684)
	<b>Net Service Receivables</b>	<b><u>10 896 900</u></b>	<b><u>10 058 940</u></b>
	<b>Other Receivables</b>		
	Other Arrears	14 169 427	9 779 915
	<b>Total Other Receivables</b>	<b><u>14 169 427</u></b>	<b><u>9 779 915</u></b>
	Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts	(2 558 721)	(714 925)
	<b>Net Other Receivables</b>	<b><u>11 610 706</u></b>	<b><u>9 064 990</u></b>
	<b>Total Net Receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>	<b><u>22 507 606</u></b>	<b><u>19 123 930</u></b>

**Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions**

(Electricity): Ageing

Current (0 - 30 days)	2 934 094	2 333 505
31 - 60 Days	54 307	73 325
61 - 90 Days	34 506	34 423
+ 90 Days	810 628	654 358
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>3 833 535</u></b>	<b><u>3 095 611</u></b>

(Water): Ageing

Current (0 - 30 days)	437 331	568 518
31 - 60 Days	75 248	105 772
61 - 90 Days	58 412	99 993
+ 90 Days	1 913 284	2 160 617
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>2 484 275</u></b>	<b><u>2 934 900</u></b>

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2011 R	2010 R
<b>18 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUE)</b>		
<b><u>(Refuse): Ageing</u></b>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	329 024	301 715
31 - 60 Days	102 386	101 967
61 - 90 Days	89 597	90 777
+ 90 Days	2 115 928	2 224 696
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 636 935</b>	<b>2 719 155</b>
<b><u>(Sewerage): Ageing</u></b>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	659 773	623 050
31 - 60 Days	197 965	197 909
61 - 90 Days	172 103	176 248
+ 90 Days	4 017 460	4 849 710
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 047 301</b>	<b>5 846 917</b>
<b><u>(Housing Rentals Debtors): Ageing</u></b>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	5 879	6 243
31 - 60 Days	1 422	1 790
61 - 90 Days	1 422	1 647
+ 90 Days	72 055	83 361
<b>Total</b>	<b>80 778</b>	<b>93 041</b>
<b><u>(Other Debtors): Ageing</u></b>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	1 152 597	795 511.00
31 - 60 Days	334 962	113 445.00
61 - 90 Days	733 382	97 862.00
+ 90 Days	11 948 486	8 773 097.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 169 427</b>	<b>9 779 915</b>
<b>19 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS</b>		
	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
<b><u>Service Receivables</u></b>		
Taxes - Rates	8 791 114	6 517 550
Other Receivables	2 736 834	2 728 975
<b>Total Service Receivables</b>	<b>11 527 948</b>	<b>9 246 525</b>
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts	(1 287 169)	(1 601 432)
<b>Net Service Receivables</b>	<b>10 240 779</b>	<b>7 645 093</b>
<b>Total Net Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions</b>	<b>10 240 779</b>	<b>7 645 093</b>
<b>Ageing of Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions</b>		
<b><u>(Rates): Ageing</u></b>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	898 125	837 537
31 - 60 Days	217 128	246 088
61 - 90 Days	175 737	126 573
+ 90 Days	7 500 124	5 307 352
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 791 114</b>	<b>6 517 550</b>
<b><u>(Other Receivables): Ageing</u></b>		
Current (0 - 30 days)	-	23 610
31 - 60 Days	-	-
61 - 90 Days	-	-
+ 90 Days	2 736 834	2 704 764
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 736 834</b>	<b>2 728 374</b>

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

19	TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUE)			2011 R	2010 R
<b><u>Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification</u></b>					
	Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's	Other Debtors R's	National and Provincial Government R's	Total R's	
<b>2011</b>					
Total Receivables	38 737 893	-	1 042 306	39 780 199	
Less: Provision for doubtful debts	(7 031 814)	-	-	(7 031 814)	
<b>Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification</b>	<b>31 706 079</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 042 306</b>	<b>32 748 385</b>	
<b><u>Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification</u></b>					
	Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's	Other Debtors R's	National and Provincial Government R's	Total R's	
<b>2010</b>					
Total Receivables	32 994 666	-	721 398	33 716 064	
Less: Provision for doubtful debts	(6 947 041)	-	-	(6 947 041)	
<b>Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification</b>	<b>26 047 625</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>721 398</b>	<b>26 769 023</b>	
<b><u>Trade and other receivables impaired</u></b>					
<b>2011</b>					
		Exchange Transactions R's	Non-Exchange Transactions R's	Total R's	
Total		(5 744 645)	(1 287 169)	(7 031 814)	
<b>2010</b>					
		Exchange Transactions R's	Non-Exchange Transactions R's	Total R's	
Total		(5 345 609)	(1 601 432)	(6 947 041)	

Debts are required to be settled after 30 days, interest is charged after this date at prime +1%.  
The fair value of trade and other receivables approximates their carrying amounts.

**Reconciliation of the Total doubtful debt provision**

	2011 R	2010 R
Balance at beginning of the year	6 947 041	9 563 761
Contributions to provision	2 324 280	263 822
Additional interest transferred to provision	42 702	53 356
Doubtful debts written off against provision	(2 282 208)	(2 933 898)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>7 031 815</b>	<b>6 947 041</b>

In determining the recoverability of a trade receivable, the Municipality considers any change in the credit quality of the trade receivable from the date the credit was initially granted, up to the reporting date. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to the customer base being large and unrelated. Accordingly, management believes no further credit provisions are required in excess of the present allowance for doubtful debts.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

20	<b>OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
		<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
20.1	<b>The Municipality as Lessee</b>		
	<b>Balance on 1 July</b>	3 167	2 827
	Operating Lease Liability for the current year	(728)	340
	<b>Balance on 30 June</b>	<b>2 439</b>	<b>3 167</b>

At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessee under operating leases, it will pay operating lease expenditure as follows:

Up to 1 Year	14 101	12 937
1 to 5 Years	3 600	17 700
More than 5 Years	-	-
<b>Total Operating Lease Arrangements</b>	<b>17 701</b>	<b>30 637</b>

20.2 **The Municipality as Lessor**

<b>Balance on 1 July</b>	8 320	7 464
Operating Lease Asset for the current year	749	856
<b>Balance on 30 June</b>	<b>9 069</b>	<b>8 320</b>

Beaufort West Municipality is leasing land to rate payers for periods of 119 months with escalations of 10% per year.

	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows:		
Up to 1 Year	34 321	68 977
1 to 5 Years	69 984	91 067
More than 5 Years	5 263	18 500
<b>Total Operating Lease Arrangements</b>	<b>109 568</b>	<b>178 544</b>

This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income.

The leases are in respect of land being leased out for a period until 2017

21	<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
		<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>Assets</b>		
	Call Investments Deposits	15 138 266	30 821 195
	Cash Floats	12 170	12 170
	<b>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets</b>	<b>15 150 436</b>	<b>30 833 365</b>
	<b>Liabilities</b>		
	Primary Bank Account	(2 321 040)	(2 193 884)
	<b>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Liabilities</b>	<b>(2 321 040)</b>	<b>(2 193 884)</b>

Call Investments Deposits to an amount of R10 294 322 are held to fund the Unspent Conditional Grants (2010: R21 747 708).

Bank overdraft of R3 500 000 exists at ABSA Bank and ABSA Bank also has a credit card overdraft facility of R20 000 and fuel overdraft facility of R3000 000.

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

		2011 R	2010 R
<b>21</b>	<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (CONTINUE)</b>		
	The municipality has the following bank accounts:		
	<b><u>Current Accounts</u></b>		
	Beaufort West ABSA - Account Number 40 5053 8936 (Primary Account): SBR Housing Account (Absa Bank Beaufort West - Account Number: 40 5068 4777) IDT Housing Account (Absa Bank Beaufort West - Account Number: 15 4015 0288)		
	<b>Beaufort West ABSA - Account Number 40 5053 8936 (Primary Account):</b>		
	Cash book balance at beginning of year	(2 193 884)	(1 468 125)
	Cash book balance at end of year	(2 321 040)	(2 193 884)
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year	(238 451)	673 479
	Bank statement balance at end of year	480 106	(238 451)
	<b>SBR Housing Account (Absa Bank Beaufort West - Account Number: 40 5068 4777)</b>		
	Cash book balance at beginning of year	-	2 584
	Cash book balance at end of year	-	-
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year	-	2 584
	Bank statement balance at end of year	-	-
	<b>IDT Housing Account (Absa Bank Beaufort West - Account Number: 15 4015 0288)</b>		
	Cash book balance at beginning of year	-	7 534
	Cash book balance at end of year	-	-
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year	-	7 534
	Bank statement balance at end of year	-	-
	<b><u>Call Investment Deposits</u></b>		
	Call investment deposits consist out of the following accounts:		
	Investec	4 542 358	11 817 265
	First National Bank	-	4 451 999
	ABSA	10 302 463	11 057 686
	Standard Bank	295 910	3 494 246
		<u>15 140 731</u>	<u>30 821 196</u>

<b>22</b>	<b>PROPERTY RATES</b>		
	<b><u>Actual</u></b>		
	<b>Rateable Land and Buildings</b>	19 440 024	18 269 525
	Residential, Commercial Property, State	<u>19 440 024</u>	<u>18 269 525</u>
	<b>Less: Rebates</b>	(1 649 126)	(1 513 467)
	<b>Total Assessment Rates</b>	<u>17 790 898</u>	<u>16 756 058</u>

**Valuations on 30 JUNE 2011: IN ANY FORMAT YOU CAN GIVE**

	2011	2010
Residential	1 133 309 255	1 325 631 764
Commercial	223 533 680	223 063 430
Governments	36 585 385	45 608 135
Schools	36 650 650	35 002 650
PSI	47 377 422	59 026 398
Farms	1 094 490 970	1 099 502 734
Vacant Erven	701 015	437 270
Building Clause	5 547 973	6 795 443
<b>Total Property Valuations</b>	<u>2 578 196 350</u>	<u>2 795 067 824</u>

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every four years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2009. Rebates were granted on land with buildings used solely for dwellings purposes as follows:  
Residential - The first R19 000 on the valuation is exempted.

Rates are levied monthly and payable by the 12th of the following month. Interest is levied at the prime rate plus 1% on outstanding monthly rates.

Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

<b>23</b>	<b>GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
		<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>Unconditional Grants</b>	<b>22 401 162</b>	<b>17 913 085</b>
	Equitable Share - Refer to Note 23.1	22 401 162	17 913 085
	<b>Conditional Grants</b>	<b>67 198 015</b>	<b>64 111 734</b>
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	4 920 566	8 266 572
	Finance Management Grant	1 081 736	758 294
	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	52 073	172 105
	Department of Mineral and Energy	20 940 324	21 959 342
	ESKOM	1 152 267	332 385
	Municipal System Improvement Grant	653 342	1 407 125
	Public Transport Infrastructure Program (PTIP)	3 007 278	-
	Provincial Administration Western Cape (PAWC)	3 889 714	29 359 308
	Government Grants	2 339	9 900
	National Lottery	3 580	99 066
	Development Bank of South Africa	115 758	321 601
	Neighbourhood Development Programme (NDP)	120 961	111 998
	Donations and Public Contributions	2 140 450	1 145 191
	Local Economic Development	173 084	-
	Disaster Fund	2 500	-
	Nasional Transformation Fund	16 396	-
	Drought Relief	28 511 764	-
	Job Creation	75 000	-
	Community Development Workers	338 883	168 847
	<b>Total Government Grants and Subsidies</b>	<b>89 599 177</b>	<b>82 024 819</b>
	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	34 321 328	21 199 783
	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	55 277 848	60 825 036
		<b>89 599 176</b>	<b>82 024 819</b>

The municipality does not expect any significant changes to the level of grants.

**23.1 Equitable share**

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive 6kl free water and 50kwh free electricity per month, which is funded from this grant.

All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy as per approved budget, funded from this grant. Indigent subsidies is based on the cost of free basic services for the geographical area concerned

See Appendix F & note 9 for a reconciliation of all grants.

<b>24</b>	<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
		<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
	Electricity	39 132 930	33 329 707
	Service Charges - Electricity	40 847 774	34 999 068
	<u>Less:</u> Rebates	(1 714 844)	(1 669 361)
	Water	6 381 110	7 826 089
	Service Charges - Water	9 937 594	9 450 603
	<u>Less:</u> Rebates	(3 556 484)	(1 624 514)
	Refuse removal	3 830 844	3 627 848
	Service Charges - Refuse	4 333 181	4 063 523
	<u>Less:</u> Rebates	(502 337)	(435 675)
	Sewerage and Sanitation Charges	8 241 733	7 613 396
	Service Charges - Sewerage	10 029 101	9 189 324
	<u>Less:</u> Rebates	(1 787 368)	(1 575 928)
	Other Service Charges	-	-
	<b>Total Service Charges</b>	<b>57 586 617</b>	<b>52 397 040</b>

Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

25	<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
		<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
	Other income represents sundry income such as administration income, SARS Revenue and Sale of land.	720 470	1 106 616
	<b>Total Other Income</b>	<b>720 470</b>	<b>1 106 616</b>
26	<b>EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS</b>		
	Standby Allowances	1 435 996	1 213 000
	Housing Subsidy	211 088	245 478
	Bonus	2 619 417	2 156 573
	Essential Users	541 968	472 940
	Overtime	3 184 669	1 680 833
	Long Service Awards	14 500	15 000
	Salaries	32 214 087	27 356 154
	Uniform Allowance	43 027	37 197
	Leave Reserve Fund	315 602	834 688
	Transport Allowance	442 057	501 118
	Group Insurance	57 395	36 471
	Medical Aid Contribution	872 172	815 191
	Provident Fund SAMWU	472 198	419 776
	Pension Fund Contribution	4 641 812	4 172 151
	Occupational Health/Safety	141 000	-
	Unemployment Fund	301 757	262 923
	Long Service Bonus	194 818	178 503
	Post Retirement Medical	321 811	294 633
	<b>Total Employee Related Costs</b>	<b>48 025 374</b>	<b>40 692 629</b>
	<b>KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL</b>		
	Municipal Manger is appointed on a 6-year fixed contract and the Director Community Services, Director Corporate Services and Director Finance on a 5-year fixed contract. There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract period.		
	<b>REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL</b>		
	<b>Remuneration of the Municipal Manager</b>		
	Annual Remuneration	634 109	577 449
	Performance Bonuses	96 904	57 171
	Car Allowance	117 496	119 502
	Contributions, Medical and Pension Funds	136 412	110 584
	<b>Total</b>	<b>984 921</b>	<b>864 706</b>
	<b>Remuneration of the Director Financial Services</b>		
	Annual Remuneration	273 368	368 239
	Performance Bonuses	67 531	39 842
	Car Allowance	43 288	106 492
	Contributions, Medical and Pension Funds	136 644	88 031
	<b>Total</b>	<b>520 831</b>	<b>602 604</b>
	<b>Remuneration of the Director Electrical Services</b>		
	Annual Remuneration	522 205	504 861
	Performance Bonuses	66 926	39 484
	Car Allowance	72 000	72 001
	Contributions, Medical and Pension Funds	87 307	73 277
	<b>Total</b>	<b>748 438</b>	<b>689 623</b>
	<b>Remuneration of the Director Community Services</b>		
	Annual Remuneration	490 404	444 424
	Performance Bonuses	68 342	42 152
	Car Allowance	60 000	72 001
	Contributions, Medical and Pension Funds	96 913	78 969
	<b>Total</b>	<b>715 659</b>	<b>637 546</b>
	<b>Remuneration of the Director Engineering Services</b>		
	Annual Remuneration	486 341	445 545
	Performance Bonuses	71 447	18 811
	Car Allowance	72 000	59 999
	Contributions, Medical and Pension Funds	93 541	75 266
	<b>Total</b>	<b>723 329</b>	<b>599 621</b>
	<b>Remuneration of the Director Corporate Services</b>		
	Annual Remuneration	367 201	335 247
	Performance Bonuses	48 386	16 057
	Car Allowance	71 450	71 123
	Contributions, Medical and Pension Funds	91 242	77 492
	<b>Total</b>	<b>578 279</b>	<b>499 919</b>



BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2011 R	2010 R
<b>27 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS</b>		
Executive Mayor	404 491	338 923
Deputy Executive Mayor	323 634	311 808
Speaker	308 846	311 808
Mayoral Committee Members	302 637	250 591
Councillors	1 197 844	1 082 274
Councillors' pension contribution	74 972	122 312
Councillors' medical aid	3 076	17 721
Councillors' car allowance	548 174	664 408
Telephone Allowance	180 041	182 034
<b>Total Councillors' Remuneration</b>	<b>3 343 715</b>	<b>3 281 879</b>
<i>In-kind Benefits</i>		
The Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker and one other councillor are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council. The Executive Mayor has the use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties.		
	2011 R	2010 R
<b>28 DEBT IMPAIRMENT</b>		
Long term Receivables - Note 16	-	-
Trade Receivables from exchange transactions - Note 18	1 898 822	203 006
Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions - Note 18	425 458	60 816
<b>Total Contribution to Impairment Provision</b>	<b>2 324 280</b>	<b>263 822</b>
<b>29 IMPAIRMENTS</b>		
Property Plant & Equipment	35 487	38 640
	<b>35 487</b>	<b>38 640</b>
<b>30 FINANCE CHARGES</b>		
Long-term Liabilities	1 696 164	1 150 723
Finance leases	334 588	189 272
Post Retirement Charges	1 321 676	1 240 825
Overdraft Facilities	19 620	9 731
<b>Total finance charges</b>	<b>3 372 048</b>	<b>2 590 551</b>
<b>31 BULK PURCHASES</b>		
Electricity	25 158 962	19 640 407
Water	604 187	1 351 946
<b>Total Bulk Purchases</b>	<b>25 763 149</b>	<b>20 992 353</b>
<b>32 GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES</b>		
Donations	45 850	49 532
<b>Total Grants and Subsidies</b>	<b>45 850</b>	<b>49 532</b>
<b>33 GENERAL EXPENSES</b>		
Advertisement Costs	316 702	298 166
Banking Charges	281 395	305 123
Bursaries	293 139	216 669
CDW's	201 287	167 815
Organisations	647 003	527 625
Insurance	261 884	603 900
Licences/ Agreements	907 358	-
Printing & Stationary	538 398	526 935
Proport Rates Act	5 367	144 554
Soup Kitchen	445 223	338 595
Subsistence & Travel	693 005	631 189
Auditfees	1 962 867	1 126 999
Telephone Costs	931 156	936 776
Training Costs	167 912	226 719
W.S.D.P.	85 154	163 845
Ward Committee	161 297	139 861
Transfer existing housing	2 700 124	20 766
Vehicle Cost	361 666	120 187
Postage	279 992	265 923
Digging of graves	162 545	105 015
Job Creation	225 283	168 981
Legal expenses	129 659	16 399
Rental Fees	182 891	31 014
Other expenditure	2 187 887	1 634 327
<b>General Expenses</b>	<b>14 129 194</b>	<b>8 717 383</b>

General expenses contains administrative and technical expenses otherwise not provided for in the line-items of the Statement of Financial performance. This include items such as telecommunications, travelling, legal fees and auditing fees.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2010 R	2009 R
<b>34 CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3</b>		
<b>34.01 Directive 4: "Transitional Provisions for Medium and Low Capacity Municipalities"</b>		
In terms of Directive 4: "Transitional Provisions for Medium and Low Capacity Municipalities" issued by the Accounting Standards Board the municipality has transitional provisions for the following GRAP Standards:		
GRAP 12 – Inventories		GRAP 19 – Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets
GRAP 16 – Investment Property		GRAP 100 – Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations
GRAP 17 – Property, Plant and Equipment		GRAP 102 – Intangible Assets
<b>34.02 Long Term Liabilities</b>		
<b>Balance previously reported</b>	-	-
Correction of Long term Liabilities to excluding accruals with Trade and other Payables Note	-	-
VAT calculation corrected for PPE out of External Loans - Note 34.03	-	17 710
<b>Total</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>34.03 Property, Plant and Equipment - GRAP 17</b>		
Property, Plant and Equipment recorded as they are required by GRAP.		
<b>Balance previously reported</b>	224 361 660	197 923 681
Opening balance GRAP movements 2009	20 705 101	-
<b>Implementation of GRAP</b>		
Unbundling of Land&Buildings, Infrastructure and Loose Assets restated PPE from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.10	-	19 369 501
Land&Buildings previously not identified restated from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.10	-	1 335 600
Trade Payables not recorded 2010 - Note 34.09	(83 871)	-
Correction on incorrect disclosure in Annual Financial Statements 2010 - See Note 34.10	(150)	-
VAT calculation corrected for PPE out of External Loans - Note 34.02	-	17 710
<b>Total</b>	<u>244 982 740</u>	<u>218 646 492</u>
<b>34.04 Investment Properties</b>		
Investment Properties recorded as they are required by GRAP.		
<b>Balance previously reported</b>	-	1 869 615
Investment Property previously not identified - Restate from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.10	-	9 740 310
<b>Total</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>11 609 925</u>
<b>34.05 Intangible Assets</b>		
Intangible Assets recorded as they are required by GRAP.		
<b>Balance previously reported</b>	-	136 634
Intangible Assets previously not identified - Restate from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.10	-	797 935
<b>Total</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>934 569</u>
<b>34.06 Accumulated Amortisation</b>		
<b>Balance previously reported</b>	(139 338)	(129 803)
Opening balance GRAP movements 2009	(166 637)	-
<b>Implementation of GRAP</b>		
Intangible Assets not previously identified - Recalculated Accumulated Amortisation from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.10 & 34.11	(79 793)	(166 637)
<b>Total</b>	<u>(385 768)</u>	<u>(296 440)</u>
<b>34.07 Accumulated Depreciation</b>		
<b>Balance previously reported</b>	(85 437 621)	(78 752 234)
Opening balance GRAP movements 2009	60 643 440	-
<b>Implementation of GRAP</b>		
Unbundling of Land&Buildings, Infrastructure and Loose Assets restated Accumulated Depreciation from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.10 & 34.11	(447 724)	61 178 548
Land & Buildings previously not identified restated Accumulated Depreciation from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.10 & 34.11	(4 190)	(8 380)
Investment Properties not previously identified - Recalculated Accumulated Depreciation from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.10 & 34.11	(220 067)	(526 728)
<b>Total</b>	<u>(25 466 162)</u>	<u>(18 108 794)</u>
<b>34.08 Taxes</b>		
<b>Balance previously reported</b>	(355 763)	-
Opening balance GRAP movements 2009	(144 784)	-
<b>Implementation of GRAP</b>		
Adjustment to the VAT Output Account for output VAT declared erroneously - Note 34.10	(141 013)	(144 784)
Trade Payables not recorded 2010 - Note 34.09	(219 845)	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>(861 405)</u>	<u>(144 784)</u>

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2010 R	2009 R
<b>34 CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (CONTINUE)</b>		
<b>34.09 Payables From Exchange Transactions</b>		
<b>Balance previously reported</b>	(11 654 136)	-
Opening balance GRAP movements 2009	(19 750)	-
<b>Implementation of GRAP</b>		
Contempt of court not previously disclosed as Trade Payables - Note 34.10	(10 500)	(19 750)
Trade Payables not recorded 2010 - Note 34.10	(710 553)	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(12 394 939)</b>	<b>(19 750)</b>
<b>34.10 Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		
Unbundling of Land&Buildings, Infrastructure and Loose Assets restated Accumulated Depreciation from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.07	-	61 178 548
Unbundling of Land&Buildings, Infrastructure and Loose Assets restated PPE from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.03	-	19 369 501
Investment Property previously not identified - Restate from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.04	-	9 740 310
Intangible Assets previously not identified - Restate from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.05	-	797 935
Intangible Assets not previously identified - Recalculated Accumulated Amortisation from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.06	-	(166 637)
Investment Properties not previously identified - Recalculated Accumulated Depreciation from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.07	-	(526 728)
Land&Buildings previously not identified restated from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.03	-	1 335 600
Land & Buildings previously not identified restated Accumulated Depreciation from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.07	-	(8 380)
Adjustment to the VAT Output Account for output VAT declared erroneously - Note 34.08	141 013	144 784
Contempt of court not previously disclosed as Trade Payables - Note 34.09	-	(19 750)
Correction on incorrect disclosure in Annual Financial Statements 2010 - See Note 34.03	(150)	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>140 863</b>	<b>91 845 183</b>
<b>34.11 Changes to Statement of Financial Performance</b>		
<b>Balance previously reported</b>	25 547 783	-
Unbundling of Infrastructure & Loose Assets restated Accumulated Depreciation from Statement of Financial Performance - See Note 34.07	(447 724)	-
Intangible Assets not previously identified - Recalculated Accumulated Amortisation from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.06	(79 793)	-
Investment Properties not previously identified - Recalculated Accumulated Depreciation from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.07	(220 067)	-
Land & Buildings previously not identified restated Accumulated Depreciation from Accumulated Surplus/deficit - See Note 34.07	(4 190)	-
Contempt of court not previously disclosed as Trade Payables - Note 34.09	(10 500)	-
Trade Payables not recorded 2010 - Note 34.09	(574 580)	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 210 929</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>2011 R</b>	<b>2010 R</b>
<b>35 RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS</b>		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 442 327	24 210 911
<b>Adjustments for:</b>		
Depreciation	9 778 912	8 377 568
Amortisation of Intangible Assets	107 586	89 329
(Gain)/Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(886 694)	(461 628)
Impairments	35 487	38 640
Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current	(938 706)	(844 937)
Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current - expenditure incurred	1 838 305	1 713 961
Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current - actuarial losses	4 785 571	106 274
Contribution from/to provisions - non-current	10 200	382 400
Contribution to employee benefits – current	722 866	1 068 641
Contribution to employee benefits – current - expenditure incurred	(669 642)	(335 397)
Contribution to provisions – Debt Impairment	2 324 280	263 822
Impairment written off	(2 239 506)	(2 880 542)
Operating lease income accrued	(749)	(856)
Operating lease expenses accrued	(728)	340
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital	36 309 509	31 728 526
Changes in working capital	(15 193 008)	(7 183 823)
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables	4 628 997	612 914
Increase/(Decrease) in Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	(10 615 755)	(275 558)
Increase/(Decrease) in Unspent Conditional Public Contributions and Receipts	(837 631)	907 486
Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes	(1 113 804)	533 697
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventory	(715 444)	(13 898)
(Increase)/Decrease in Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	(475 236)	304 257
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from exchange transactions	(3 782 712)	(5 458 170)
(Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from non-exchange transactions	(2 281 423)	(3 794 551)
<b>Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations</b>	<b>21 116 501</b>	<b>24 544 703</b>

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

		2011 R	2010 R
<b>36</b>	<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>		
	Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:		
	Call Investments Deposits - Note 21	15 138 266	30 821 195
	Cash Floats - Note 21	12 170	12 170
	Bank - Note 21	-	-
	Bank overdraft - Note 21	(2 321 040)	(2 193 884)
	<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b><u>12 829 396</u></b>	<b><u>28 639 481</u></b>
<b>37</b>	<b>RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES</b>		
	Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 36	12 829 396	28 639 481
	Less:	9 699 011	23 117 446
	Unspent Committed Conditional Grants - Note 9	8 953 080	20 044 071
	Unspent Public Contribution - Note 10	477 624	1 315 255
	Unpaid Committed Conditional Grants - Note 9	(863 618)	(388 382)
	Staff Leave - Note 7	2 735 860	2 670 362
	VAT - Note 11	(1 755 364)	(641 560)
	Cash Portion of Housing Development Fund - Note 2	151 429	117 700
	<b>Net cash resources available for internal distribution</b>	3 130 385	5 522 035
	<b>Allocated to:</b>		
	Capital Replacement Reserve	2 798 227	2 138 834
	<b>Resources available for working capital requirements</b>	<b><u>332 158</u></b>	<b><u>3 383 201</u></b>
<b>38</b>	<b>UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION</b>		
	Long-term Liabilities - Note 3	19 869 475	12 891 567
	Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost	(19 869 475)	(12 891 567)
	Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities	-	-
	<b>Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities</b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>

Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. The Annuity Loans carry interest of between 6.75 % and 16.24 % and will be repaid by 2029

		2011 R (Actual)	2011 R (Budget)	2011 R (Variance)	2011 (%)
<b>39</b>	<b>BUDGET COMPARISONS</b>				
<b>39.1</b>	<b>Operational</b>				
	<b>Revenue by source</b>				
	Property Rates	17 790 898	17 572 500	218 398	1%
	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	34 321 329	23 000 000	11 321 329	49%
	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	55 277 848	71 229 974	(15 952 126)	-22%
	Public Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	0%
	Actuarial Gains	-	-	-	0%
	Fines	6 437 412	9 136 450	(2 699 038)	-30%
	Property Rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	734 441	660 000	74 441	11%
	Service Charges	57 586 617	66 431 030	(8 844 413)	-13%
	Rental of Facilities and Equipment	571 668	482 788	88 880	18%
	Interest Earned - external investments	1 849 981	360 471	1 489 510	413%
	Interest Earned - outstanding debtors	695 541	736 000	(40 459)	-5%
	Licences and Permits	655 756	563 250	92 506	16%
	Agency Services	419 767	450 000	(30 233)	-7%
	Other Revenue	720 470	688 431	32 039	5%
		<u>177 061 728</u>	<u>191 310 894</u>	<u>(14 249 166)</u>	<u>-7%</u>

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

**Expenditure by nature**

Employee Related Costs	(48 025 374)	(48 184 662)	159 288	0%
Remuneration of Councillors	(3 343 715)	(3 575 065)	231 350	-6%
Debt Impairment	(2 324 280)	(8 353 652)	6 029 372	-72%
Collection Cost	(386 631)	(380 000)	(6 631)	2%
Depreciation and Amortisation	(9 886 498)	(11 050 492)	1 163 994	-11%
Impairments	(35 487)	-	(35 487)	100%
Repairs and Maintenance	(14 671 134)	(12 106 670)	(2 564 464)	21%
Unamortised Discount - In Interest	-	-	-	0%
Actuarial losses	(4 785 571)	-	(4 785 571)	100%
Finance Charges	(3 372 048)	(1 569 489)	(1 802 559)	115%
Bulk Purchases	(25 763 149)	(26 196 000)	432 851	-2%
Contracted services	(3 021 911)	(3 006 600)	(15 311)	1%
Grants and Subsidies	(45 850)	-	(45 850)	100%
Operating Grant Expenditure	(26 715 253)	(24 998 053)	(1 717 200)	7%
General Expenses	(14 129 194)	(14 028 099)	(101 095)	1%
Contributions to/from Reserves	-	(2 475 800)	2 475 800	-100%
	<u>(156 506 095)</u>	<u>(155 924 582)</u>	<u>(3 057 313)</u>	<u>2%</u>

**Other Gains/Losses**

Loss on Disposal of PPE	-	-	-	0%
Gains on Disposal of PPE	886 694	1 500	885 194	59013%
	<u>886 694</u>	<u>1 500</u>	<u>885 194</u>	<u>59013%</u>

**Net Surplus for the year**

	<u><b>21 442 327</b></u>	<u><b>35 387 812</b></u>	<u><b>(16 421 285)</b></u>	<u><b>-46%</b></u>
--	--------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------

**Details of material variances**

Repairs and Maintenance - Road Transport - Resurface of gravel road - Classed as capital in budget.  
 Operating Grant Expenditure - Electricity for Rural Areas in Central Karoo  
 Actuarial losses - Not budgeted for Actuarial losses.  
 Finance Charges - Not budgeted for Post Retirement Finance Charges

	2011 R (Actual)	2011 R (Budget)	2011 R (Variance)	2011 (%)
<b>39.2 Expenditure by Vote</b>				
Executive & Council	(20 324 642)	(13 817 085)	(6 507 557)	47%
Budget & Treasury	(10 909 573)	(11 432 908)	523 335	-5%
Corporate Services	(2 925 516)	(3 217 561)	292 045	-9%
Planning & Development	(4 132 216)	(4 160 530)	28 314	-1%
Health	-	-	-	0%
Community & Social Services	(4 251 863)	(4 162 700)	(89 163)	2%
Housing	(4 608 508)	(11 029 104)	6 420 596	-58%
Public Safety	(8 096 507)	(8 304 025)	207 518	-2%
Sport & Recreation	(5 441 648)	(5 560 235)	118 587	-2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	0%
Waste Management	(5 343 208)	(5 397 803)	54 595	-1%
Waste Water Management	(3 995 655)	(4 065 881)	70 226	-2%
Road Transport	(17 989 337)	(16 229 080)	(1 760 257)	11%
Water	(15 102 005)	(15 689 472)	587 467	-4%
Electricity	(61 761 831)	(56 305 523)	(5 456 308)	10%
Less: Interdepartmental Charges	8 376 415	3 447 325	4 929 090	143%
	<u><b>(156 506 094)</b></u>	<u><b>(155 924 582)</b></u>	<u><b>(581 512)</b></u>	<u><b>0%</b></u>

**Details of material variances**

Road Transport - Resurface of gravel road - Classed as capital in budget.  
 Electricity - Electricity for Rural Areas in Central Karoo  
 Executive & Council - Not budgeted for Actuarial losses and Post Retirement Finance Charges

**39.3 Capital expenditure by vote**

Executive & Council	(14 781)	(176 600)	161 819	-92%
Budget & Treasury	(162 060)	(229 700)	67 640	-29%
Corporate Services	(322 665)	(2 175 000)	1 852 335	-85%
Planning & Development	(2 037)	-	(2 037)	100%
Health	-	-	-	0%
Community & Social Services	(253 235)	(93 500)	(159 735)	171%
Housing	-	(7 000)	7 000	-100%
Public Safety	(706 826)	(160 000)	(546 826)	342%
Sport & Recreation	(204 811)	(330 000)	125 189	-38%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	0%
Waste Management	(180 475)	(60 000)	(120 475)	201%
Waste Water Management	(27 033 943)	(2 495 000)	(24 538 943)	984%
Road Transport	(3 660 344)	(12 307 000)	8 646 656	-70%
Water	(4 592 943)	(29 841 000)	25 248 057	-85%
Electricity	(8 596 631)	(7 910 760)	(685 871)	9%
	<u><b>(45 730 751)</b></u>	<u><b>(55 785 560)</b></u>	<u><b>10 054 809</b></u>	<u><b>-18%</b></u>

**Details of material variances**

Waste Water Network - Sewerage Purification plant to produce drinking water were budgeted under Water Department.  
 Public Safety - Finance Lease Assets not Budgeted for.  
 Electricity - Unbundling of infrastructure allocated more assets to electricity from differed service projects

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

40 UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

40.1 **Unauthorised expenditure**

Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:

Opening balance	-	-
Unauthorised operating expenditure current year	13 813 285	7 455 625
Unauthorised capital expenditure current year	26 053 887	9 799 854
Approved by Council or condoned	-	(17 255 479)
Transfer to receivables for recovery	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation	<b>39 867 172</b>	<b>-</b>

Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings
<i>Actual vs Budgeted spending</i>	<i>None</i>

40.2 **Fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:

Opening balance	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year	-	-
Condoned or written off by Council	-	-
Transfer to receivables for recovery - not condoned	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings
<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>

40.3 **Irregular expenditure**

Reconciliation of irregular expenditure:

Opening balance	-	10 093 428
Irregular expenditure current year	-	33 048 263
Condoned or written off by Council	-	(43 141 690)
Transfer to receivables for recovery - not condoned	-	-
Irregular expenditure awaiting condonement	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings
<i>Non-compliance with Supply Chain Policy. Tenders not advertised on CIDB website - R32 817 903</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Nokukhanya Jersey Ngondo from Thango Tours was in the service of state (South African Police Service) - R960</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Transactions are similar in nature and relates to one service which is the management of the refuse/waste site. R.H Simpson invoices is a splitting of this service. R178 340</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Fountain Driving School not a specialized service provider. R4 550</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Karoo Beton Werke not the only available suppliers locally. R46 509</i>	<i>None</i>

40.4 **Material Losses**

**Electricity distribution losses**

Units purchased (Kwh)	55 161 365	55 686 029
- Units lost during distribution (Kwh)	8 597 093	7 274 070
- Percentage lost during distribution	15.59%	13.06%

**Water distribution losses**

- Mega litres purified	1 428 007	1 965 917
- Mega litres lost during distribution	336 009	628 340
- Percentage lost during distribution	23.53%	31.96%

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

41	<b>ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT</b>	<b>2011</b> <b>R</b>	<b>2010</b> <b>R</b>
41.1	<b><u>Contributions to organised local government - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] - SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS</u></b>		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Council subscriptions	226 745	192 410
	Amount paid - current year	(226 745)	(192 410)
	Amount paid - previous years	-	-
	<b>Balance unpaid (included in creditors)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
41.2	<b><u>Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]</u></b>		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Current year audit fee	1 962 867	1 129 646
	External Audit - Auditor-General	1 962 867	1 129 646
	Amount paid - current year	(1 962 867)	(1 129 646)
	Amount paid - previous year	-	-
	<b>Balance unpaid (included in creditors)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
41.3	<b><u>VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]</u></b>		
	VAT	<b>1 755 364</b>	<b>641 560</b>
	VAT is payable on the payments basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.		
41.4	<b><u>PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]</u></b>		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions	5 765 405	4 546 075
	Amount paid - current year	(5 765 405)	(4 546 075)
	<b>Balance unpaid (included in creditors)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
41.5	<b><u>Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]</u></b>		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions	9 184 097	8 114 471
	Amount paid - current year	(9 184 097)	(8 114 471)
	Amount paid - previous year	-	-
	<b>Balance unpaid (included in creditors)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
41.6	<b><u>Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]</u></b>		
	The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 JUNE 2011:		
		<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
		<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
		<b>Outstanding</b>	<b>Outstanding</b>
		<b>more than 90</b>	<b>more than 90</b>
		<b>days</b>	<b>days</b>
	Councillor HT Prince (010956/010957)	-	4 948
	Councillor G Adolph (021180/032194)	8 772	-
	Councillor HT Prince(012333/010957)	3 521	-
	Councillor M Furmen (023379/023380)	7 019	-
	Councillor R van der Linde (020002/020003)	484	-
	<b>Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts</b>	<b>19 796</b>	<b>4 948</b>
41.7	<b><u>Quotations awarded - Supply Chain Management</u></b>		
	Refer to Supply Chain Management Implementation Report for the year ended 30 June 2011: Appendix G		
41.8	<b><u>Other non-compliance to MFMA</u></b>		
	<b>Section 52(d) - Report on implementation of the Budget</b>		
	The reports prepared in terms of section 52(d) must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter be submitted to Council. The said report for the third quarter was tabled late at Council.		

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

<b>42</b>	<b>CAPITAL COMMITMENTS</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
		<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>Commitments in respect of capital expenditure:</b>		
	Approved and contracted for:	6 298 791	12 968 475
	Infrastructure	6 298 791	12 968 475
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6 298 791</b>	<b>12 968 475</b>
	 This expenditure will be financed from:	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
		<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
	External Loans	-	7 362 839
	Government Grants	6 298 791	5 605 636
		<b>6 298 791</b>	<b>12 968 475</b>

**43 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT**

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

**(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk**

The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

**(b) Price risk**

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

**(c) Interest Rate Risk**

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

The potential impact on the entity's surplus/deficit for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:

	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
0.5% (2009 - 0.5%) Increase in interest rates	(12 051)	(100 618)
0.5% (2009 - 0.5%) Decrease in interest rates	12 051	100 618

**(d) Credit Risk**

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the municipality to incur a financial loss.

Credit risk consist mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Trade and other debtors are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other debtors is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of debtors and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 18 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms. Also refer to note 18 for balances included in receivables that were re-negotiated for the period under review.

No trade and other receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to the short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 18 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at prime lending rate plus 1% where applicable.



**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

43 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE)

**2011**  
**R**

**2010**  
**R**

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of debtors as follows:

	<b>2011</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2010</b>
	<b>%</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R</b>
Electricity	2.01%	141 304	2.33%	162 058
Water	3.79%	266 631	11.96%	831 067
Housing Rentals	0.30%	21 182	0.63%	44 065
Refuse	14.92%	1 049 050	19.61%	1 362 002
Sewerage	24.29%	1 707 757	32.12%	2 231 492
Other Consumer Arrears	36.39%	2 558 721	10.29%	714 925
Rates	18.30%	1 287 169	23.05%	1 601 432
	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>7 031 814</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>6 947 041</u>

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectation of counter party default.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:

Long term receivables	3 603 673	4 116 052
Trade receivables and other receivables	32 748 385	26 769 023
Cash and Cash Equivalents	15 150 436	30 833 365
Unpaid conditional grants and subsidies	863 618	388 382
	<u>52 366 112</u>	<u>62 106 822</u>

**(e) Liquidity Risk**

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	<b>Less than 1 year</b>	<b>Between 1 and 5 years</b>	<b>Between 5 and 30 years</b>
<b>2011</b>			
Long Term liabilities	3 507 460	10 728 109	14 856 131
Capital repayments	1 738 844	5 751 633	10 552 489
Interest	1 768 616	4 976 476	4 303 642
Trade and Other Payables	15 705 481	-	-
Unspent conditional government grants and receipts	8 953 080	-	-
	<u>31 673 481</u>	<u>21 456 218</u>	<u>29 712 262</u>
<b>2010</b>			
Long Term liabilities	2 615 666	7 965 017	7 764 481
Capital repayments	1 402 614	4 731 475	4 882 137
Interest	1 213 052	3 233 542	2 882 344
Trade and Other Payables	11 595 011	-	-
Unspent conditional government grants and receipts	20 044 071	-	-
	<u>34 254 748</u>	<u>7 965 017</u>	<u>7 764 481</u>

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2011 R	2010 R
<b>44 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS</b>		
In accordance with IAS 39.09 the financial instruments of the municipality are classified as follows		
The fair value of financial instruments approximates the amortised costs as reflected below.		
<b>44.1 Financial Assets</b>	<b>Classification</b>	
<b>Long-term Receivables</b>		
Cripple Care Loans	Financial instruments at amortised cost	-
Receivables with arrangements	Financial instruments at amortised cost	14 081
		5 099 089
<b>Consumer Debtors</b>		
Trade receivables from exchange transactions	Financial instruments at amortised cost	14 082 824
Other receivables from exchange transactions	Financial instruments at amortised cost	14 169 427
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	Financial instruments at amortised cost	9 779 915
		9 246 525
<b>Unpaid Conditional Grants and Receipts</b>		
Other Spheres of Government	Financial instruments at amortised cost	863 618
		388 382
<b>Current Portion of Long-term Receivables</b>		
Cripple Care Loans	Financial instruments at amortised cost	1 053
		1 044
<b>Short-term Investment Deposits</b>		
Call Deposits	Financial instruments at amortised cost	15 138 266
		30 821 195
<b>Bank Balances and Cash</b>		
Cash Floats and Advances	Financial instruments at amortised cost	12 170
		12 170
	<b>60 473 013</b>	<b>70 052 025</b>
<b>SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>		
<b>Financial instruments at amortised cost</b>	<b>60 473 013</b>	<b>70 052 025</b>
<b>44.2 Financial Liability</b>	<b>Classification</b>	
<b>Long-term Liabilities</b>		
Annuity Loans	Financial instruments at amortised cost	15 200 022
Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial instruments at amortised cost	9 613 614
		1 073 942
<b>Trade Payables</b>		
Trade creditors	Financial instruments at amortised cost	14 830 729
		10 772 994
<b>Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts</b>		
Other Spheres of Government	Financial instruments at amortised cost	9 816 698
Public Contributions	Financial instruments at amortised cost	20 432 453
		1 315 255
<b>Bank Balances and Cash</b>		
Bank Balances	Financial instruments at amortised cost	2 321 040
		2 193 884
<b>Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities</b>		
Annuity Loans	Financial instruments at amortised cost	1 738 844
Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial instruments at amortised cost	1 533 298
		801 397
	<b>47 315 566</b>	<b>47 606 153</b>
<b>SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY</b>		
<b>Financial instruments at amortised cost</b>	<b>47 315 566</b>	<b>47 606 153</b>

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

**45 EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE**

The municipality was allocated the town Murraysburg as a new area under the municipality's management from Central Karoo District Municipality that was previously a District Management Area (DMA).

**46 IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE**

The municipality did not receive any in-kind donations or assistance during the year under review.

**47 PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS**

Council has not entered into any private public partnerships during the financial year.

**48 CONTINGENT LIABILITY**

**48.1**

SALA Pension Fund has unilaterally increased the employer contribution rate in respect of pension fund contributions from 18.07% to 20.78% with effect from 1 July 2003. The municipality did not pay the increased contributions based on advice by SALGA that the increase by the SALA Pension Fund was illegal. The SALA Pension Fund has subsequently issued a summons against the municipality claiming the arrear contributions together with interest thereon.

The municipality has instructed its legal representatives to defend the matter and Council's plea was henceforth with filed with the High Court on 13 March 2009. It is uncertain when the case will be heard and the matter finalized. Based on legal advice we are of the opinion that the matter will be successfully defended.

The claim by SALA Pension Fund is estimated at R 1 735 437 as at 30 June 2011.

**48.2** The following guarantees also qualify as contingent liabilities

NAME / REG NO	GUARANTEE ISSUED TC		
Maria Aletta van Niekerk/139	Housing loan: Allied Bank	Not indicated	Not indicated
Daniel Ngondo/141	Housing loan: Allied Bank	9 800	9 800
M. Vlok (Gerber)/148	Housing loan: Volkskas Bank	16 000	16 000
Malcolm Edwards Lawrence/213	Housing loan: ABSA Bank	14 000	14 000
Amos Collin Makendiana/215	Housing loan: ABSA Bank	15 000	15 000
First National Bank/147	Electricity supply	2 020	2 020
ABSA/227	Eskom: Supply Electricity - Nelspoort	41 000	41 000
ABSA/237	Dept. of Mineral & Energy - Rehabilitation of Quarry	6 000	6 000
<b>Total</b>		<b>103 820</b>	<b>103 820</b>

**49 CONTINGENT ASSETS**

BANK / FIRM	PURPOSE	REG NC			
Nedbank/ Farad Engineering	Installation of load control system	180	59 218	59 218	
Nedbank/Transformer and Associated Control Eq	8 MVA 22/11 Kv transformer	193	-	772 577	
Lombard Ins Comp/AGMS	90 Subsidy linked houses Merw	248	210 450	210 450	
Standard Bank - Junius/Duncan Construction	Duncan Construction	250	628 436	628 436	
FNB/Shoprite	Electricity Supply	88	12 265	12 265	
FNB/Ackermans	Electricity Supply	91	2 080	2 080	
ABSA/Alles Vars	Water & Electricity	192	2 000	2 000	
Nedbank	Supply pumping equipment	256	-	182 322	
FNB/Trucon	Construction stormwater channel	257	-	204 685	
FNB/De Jager Loodgieters	PTIP projects - B/W / Nelspoort / Merweville	-	-	49 639	
Lombard Insurance Group/CSV Construction	Construction water works	-	-	922 059	
FNB/De Jager Loodgieters	Waste Water Treatment	-	-	178 626	
Lombard Insurance Group/AGMS	Housing Project: Merweville	248	210 450	-	
Lombard Insurance Group/SWANSAs	Reclamation Plant	261	Not indicated	-	
Lombard Insurance Group/SWANSAs	Reseal of various roads	263	Not indicated	-	
Investec Private Bank/SA Tolling	Tend DID01/2008&Corp13/2008	264	Not indicated	-	
FNB/De Jager Loodgieters	Upgrading of Klipblom Street	265	201 098	-	
<b>Total</b>			<b>1 325 997</b>	<b>3 224 358</b>	

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

**50 RELATED PARTIES**

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents.

**50.1 Related Party Transactions**

	Rates - Levied 1 Jul 10 - 30 Jun 11	Service Charges - Levied 1 Jul 10 - 30 Jun 11	Other - Levied 1 Jul 10 - 30 Jun 11	Outstanding Balances 30 June 2011
<b>Year ended 30 JUNE 2011</b>				
<b>Councillors</b>	<b>22 025</b>	<b>80 565</b>	<b>2 481</b>	<b>26 587</b>
Councillor AM Slabbert (010137/011832)	5 940	10 463	37	1 424
Councillor AM Slabbert (028981/031495)	717	-	-	60
Councillor DE Welgemoed (012158/012159)	8 620	14 678	23	2 261
Councillor G Adolph (021180/032194)	360	1 582	223	9 329
Councillor G de Vos (014633/014634)	2 492	13 667	-	1 115
Councillor HT Prince (010956/010957)	3 309	15 884	-	-
Councillor HT Prince(012333/010957)	-	13 777	-	3 521
Councillor M Furmen (023379/023380)	-	2 187	-	7 168
Councillor PA Jacobs (024348/024349)	-	2 572	2 198	345
Councillor R van der Linde (014909/020003)	-	1 377	-	-
Councillor R van der Linde (020002/020003)	480	2 278	-	1 187
Councillor SM Motsoane (022661/022662)	107	2 100	-	177
<b>Municipal Manager and Section 57 Employees</b>	<b>24 944</b>	<b>50 246</b>	<b>9 001</b>	<b>628</b>
Municipal Manager : J Booysen(020051/020052)	-	853	-	-
Municipal Manager : J Booysen(010964/032381)	2 033	11 578	-	-
Municipal Manager : J Booysen(004922/032381)	752	1 344	-	-
Director : D Louw (009237/031809)	-	3 634	9 001	-
Director : A Makendiana (012180/029959)	6 195	1 344	-	628
Director : R van Staden (011989/011990)	8 326	13 088	-	-
Director : JCL Smit (011486/011487)	7 638	17 717	-	-
Director : NE Mfundisi (036117/040042)	-	688	-	-

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

**50.2 Related Party Loans**

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted. Loans granted prior to this date, together with the conditions, are disclosed in note 16 to the Annual Financial Statements.

**50.3 Compensation of key management personnel**

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 26 to the Annual Financial Statements.

**50.4 Other related party transactions**

The following purchases were made during the year where Councillors or Management have an interest:

<u>Councillor/Staff Member</u>	<u>Entity</u>
--------------------------------	---------------

The Mayor (Councillor J. Jonas) is a trustee of the Vuyani Development Trust. The trust leases a piece of land from the municipality at an annual lease payment of R12,00. At 30 June 2011 an amount of R3,45 was outstanding in respect of the lease payments.

Mr. T Prince (a council member of the Beaufort West Municipality) are the president of Beaufort West Local Football Association. The property on which the soccer club is built belongs to the municipality and is leased to the club at an annual amount of R36,000. At 30 June 2011 an amount of R72,016 was outstanding in respect of the lease payments.

**51 TRANSITIONAL PROVISION TAKEN ACCORDING TO THOSE IN DIRECTIVE 4 - TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR MEDIUM AND LOW CAPACITY MUNICIPALITIES**

The municipality utilised the transitional provisions provided for in Directive 4, issued by the Accounting Standards Board, for the prior periods. The municipality is classified by the National Treasury as a medium capacity municipality and as a consequence the municipality must comply with all the GRAP Standards applicable at the reporting date.

**51.1 GRAP 19 - Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent Assets**

Since the previous reporting date the following provisions were measured in accordance with GRAP 19 and restated retrospectively:

Refuse tip-sites financed by way of a provision;

2011 R	2010 R
10 200	2 180 400
<b>10 200</b>	<b>2 180 400</b>

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**

**51 TRANSITIONAL PROVISION TAKEN ACCORDING TO THOSE IN DIRECTIVE 4 - TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR MEDIUM AND LOW CAPACITY MUNICIPALITIES (CONTINUE)**

**51.2 GRAP 16 - Investment Properties**

Since the previous reporting date the following Investment Properties were measured at fair value in accordance with GRAP 16 and restated retrospectively:

	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
Land and Buildings	-	9 740 310
Accumulated depreciation on buildings	-	(746 795)
Total not previously recognised now restated retrospectively	<u>-</u>	<u>9 740 310</u>

**51.3 GRAP 102 - Intangible Assets**

Since the previous reporting date the following Intangible Assets were measured in accordance with GRAP 102 and restated retrospectively:

	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
Computer software	-	797 935
Accumulated amortisation on computer software	-	(246 430)
Total not previously recognised now restated retrospectively	<u>-</u>	<u>797 935</u>

**51.4 GRAP 12 - Inventories**

Since the previous reporting date the following inventories were measured in accordance with GRAP 12 and restated retrospectively:

	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
Water	25 396	11 201
	<u>25 396</u>	<u>11 201</u>

**51.5 GRAP 17 - Property, Plant and Equipment**

Since the previous reporting date the following Property, Plant and Equipment were measured in accordance with GRAP 17 and restated retrospectively:

	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	20 621 080
Accumulated depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment	-	60 718 254
Total not previously recognised now restated retrospectively	<u>-</u>	<u>81 339 334</u>

Refer to Note 12

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

12 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

	Cost				Accumulated Depreciation			Carrying Value	
	Opening Balance R	Additions R	Disposals R	Closing Balance R	Opening Balance R	Additions R	Disposals R		Closing Balance R
<b>30 JUNE 2011</b>									
<b>Land and Buildings</b>	50 520 167	131 653	(1 335 600)	49 316 220	460 658	157 678	(16 760)	601 576	48 714 644
Land	35 355 801	22 349	-	35 378 150	-	-	-	-	35 378 150
Buildings	15 164 366	109 304	(1 335 600)	13 938 070	460 658	157 678	(16 760)	601 576	13 336 494
<b>Infrastructure</b>	163 616 114	41 615 639	(405 401)	204 826 352	16 758 729	6 563 020	-	23 321 749	181 504 603
Stormwater Network	22 174 032	1 302 863	-	23 476 895	2 841 184	1 076 358	-	3 917 542	19 559 353
Road Network	51 332 656	1 833 269	-	53 165 925	6 796 242	2 357 716	-	9 153 958	44 011 967
Sanatation Network	18 668 958	27 002 792	-	45 671 750	1 156 094	521 330	-	1 677 424	43 994 326
Electricity Network	30 500 707	7 681 294	-	38 182 001	1 647 003	657 173	-	2 304 176	35 877 825
Water Network	40 159 074	3 785 221	(405 401)	43 538 894	4 206 393	1 885 892	-	6 092 285	37 446 609
Refuse Network	780 687	10 200	-	790 887	111 813	64 551	-	176 364	614 523
<b>Community Assets</b>	14 380 766	-	-	14 380 766	428 842	147 770	-	576 612	13 804 154
Taxi Rank	252 000	-	-	252 000	7 567	172	-	7 739	244 261
Museum	3 160 000	-	-	3 160 000	94 887	55 550	-	150 437	3 009 563
Cemeteries	17 200	-	-	17 200	516	5 455	-	5 971	11 229
Community centurms	5 555 000	-	-	5 555 000	166 802	31 600	-	198 402	5 356 598
Recreation sites	4 851 066	-	-	4 851 066	142 690	52 473	-	195 163	4 655 903
Libraries	545 500	-	-	545 500	16 380	2 520	-	18 900	526 600
<b>Lease Assets</b>	3 361 970	2 284 200	(1 174 670)	4 471 500	1 553 929	1 231 396	(1 157 469)	1 627 856	2 843 644
Office Equipment (Lease)	236 670	-	(71 170)	165 500	87 751	60 755	(58 029)	90 477	75 023
Vehicles (Lease)	3 125 300	2 284 200	(1 103 500)	4 306 000	1 466 178	1 170 641	(1 099 440)	1 537 379	2 768 621

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

12 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

	Cost				Accumulated Depreciation				Carrying Value
	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museum & Art Gallery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	13 103 724	1 699 259	(163 797)	14 639 186	5 183 128	1 399 776	(136 875)	6 446 029	8 193 157
Computer hardware	1 985 375	174 033	(14 000)	2 145 408	1 005 019	302 589	(11 346)	1 296 262	849 146
Air conditioners	542 551	21 952	-	564 503	205 456	110 410	-	315 866	248 637
Chairs	286 036	2 927	-	288 963	148 633	33 681	-	182 314	106 649
Concrete Mixer	11 938	-	-	11 938	7 316	926	-	8 242	3 696
Desks & Tables	335 233	1 055	-	336 288	151 414	41 192	-	192 606	143 682
Compactors	31 779	-	-	31 779	19 310	3 431	-	22 741	9 038
Compressors	25 635	184 375	-	210 010	10 876	11 562	-	22 438	187 572
Tools	507 127	122 116	-	629 243	245 689	73 495	-	319 184	310 059
Electronic Equipment	516 299	116 059	(15 175)	617 183	240 950	94 888	(5 006)	330 832	286 351
Fire Extinguishers	22 188	119 928	-	142 116	10 497	4 293	-	14 790	127 326
Lawn Equipment	229 996	-	-	229 996	150 743	19 420	-	170 163	59 833
Trucks/LDV	5 703 258	595 007	(119 614)	6 178 651	1 692 366	372 119	(110 520)	1 953 965	4 224 686
Motor Vehicles	314 654	136 306	-	450 960	127 871	17 046	-	144 917	306 043
Office Equipment	443 876	15 213	(15 008)	444 081	214 694	72 884	(10 003)	277 575	166 506
Office Furniture	559 374	13 636	-	573 010	280 535	66 474	-	347 009	226 001
Trailers	372 000	-	-	372 000	224 921	41 023	-	265 944	106 056
Tracktors	523 342	-	-	523 342	164 899	20 033	-	184 932	338 410
Toolbox	248 608	28 905	-	277 513	39 297	43 453	-	82 750	194 763
Gym Equipment	116 803	-	-	116 803	46 756	12 339	-	59 095	57 708
Generators	60 160	135 008	-	195 168	24 249	14 687	-	38 936	156 232
Radio Equipment	267 492	32 739	-	300 231	171 637	43 831	-	215 468	84 763
	244 982 741	45 730 751	(3 079 468)	287 634 024	24 385 286	9 499 640	(1 311 104)	32 573 822	255 060 202

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

12 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

	Cost				Accumulated Depreciation				Carrying Value
	Opening Balance R	Additions R	Disposals R	Closing Balance R	Opening Balance R	Additions R	Disposals R	Closing Balance R	
<b>30 JUNE 2010</b>									
<b>Land and Buildings</b>	50 399 851	120 316	-	50 520 167	307 156	153 502	-	460 658	50 059 509
Land	35 355 801	-	-	35 355 801	-	-	-	-	35 355 801
Balance previously reported	4 142 632	-	-	4 142 632	-	-	-	-	4 142 632
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	31 213 169	-	-	31 213 169	-	-	-	-	31 213 169
Buildings	15 044 050	120 316	-	15 164 366	307 156	153 502	-	460 658	14 703 708
Balance previously reported	143 389	62 349	-	205 738	4 272	4 541	-	8 813	196 925
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	14 900 661	57 967	-	14 958 628	302 884	148 961	-	451 845	14 506 783
<b>Infrastructure</b>	141 023 992	22 592 122	-	163 616 114	11 114 056	5 644 673	-	16 758 729	146 857 385
Stormwater Network	20 946 499	1 227 533	-	22 174 032	1 894 987	946 197	-	2 841 184	19 332 848
Balance previously reported	9 915 634	1 654 156	-	11 569 790	5 354 794	319 367	-	5 674 161	5 895 629
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	11 030 865	(426 623)	-	10 604 242	(3 459 807)	626 830	-	(2 832 977)	13 437 219
Road Network	49 937 959	1 394 697	-	51 332 656	4 532 895	2 263 347	-	6 796 242	44 536 414
Balance previously reported	37 238 684	2 290 831	-	39 529 515	15 159 340	1 211 385	-	16 370 725	23 158 790
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	12 699 275	(896 134)	-	11 803 141	(10 626 445)	1 051 962	-	(9 574 483)	21 377 624
Sanitation Network	12 674 408	5 994 550	-	18 668 958	739 507	416 587	-	1 156 094	17 512 864
Balance previously reported	21 168 762	4 733 202	-	25 901 964	7 932 244	472 671	-	8 404 915	17 497 049
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(8 494 354)	1 261 348	-	(7 233 006)	(7 192 737)	(56 084)	-	(7 248 821)	15 815
Electricity Network	23 004 843	7 495 864	-	30 500 707	1 071 501	575 502	-	1 647 003	28 853 704
Balance previously reported	47 501 969	6 857 404	-	54 359 373	20 687 026	926 333	-	21 613 359	32 746 014
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(24 497 126)	638 460	-	(23 858 666)	(19 615 525)	(350 831)	-	(19 966 356)	(3 892 310)
Water Network	34 061 996	6 097 078	-	40 159 074	2 800 590	1 405 803	-	4 206 393	35 952 681
Balance previously reported	22 900 944	6 674 129	-	29 575 073	11 066 954	539 455	-	11 606 409	17 968 664
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	11 161 052	(577 051)	-	10 584 001	(8 266 364)	866 348	-	(7 400 016)	17 984 017
Refuse Network	398 287	382 400	-	780 687	74 576	37 237	-	111 813	668 874
Balance previously reported	2 298 000	382 400	-	2 680 400	230 898	151 693	-	382 591	2 297 809
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(1 899 713)	-	-	(1 899 713)	(156 322)	(114 456)	-	(270 778)	(1 628 935)



BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

12 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

	Cost				Accumulated Depreciation				Carrying Value
	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
<b>Community Assets</b>	14 281 700	99 066	-	14 380 766	286 025	142 817	-	428 842	13 951 924
Taxi Rank	252 000	-	-	252 000	5 047	2 520	-	7 567	244 433
Balance previously reported	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	252 000	-	-	252 000	5 047	2 520	-	7 567	244 433
Museum	3 160 000	-	-	3 160 000	63 287	31 600	-	94 887	3 065 113
Balance previously reported	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	3 160 000	-	-	3 160 000	63 287	31 600	-	94 887	3 065 113
Netball fields	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	28 556	-	-	28 556	23 767	1 124	-	24 891	3 665
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(28 556)	-	-	(28 556)	(23 767)	(1 124)	-	(24 891)	(3 665)
Tennis courts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	308 442	-	-	308 442	246 513	14 553	-	261 066	47 376
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(308 442)	-	-	(308 442)	(246 513)	(14 553)	-	(261 066)	(47 376)
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	775 058	-	-	775 058	664 798	36 452	-	701 250	73 808
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(775 058)	-	-	(775 058)	(664 798)	(36 452)	-	(701 250)	(73 808)
Golf fields	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	109 440	-	-	109 440	76 351	5 178	-	81 529	27 911
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(109 440)	-	-	(109 440)	(76 351)	(5 178)	-	(81 529)	(27 911)
Yoke-skey fields	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	180 115	-	-	180 115	83 583	8 555	-	92 138	87 977
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(180 115)	-	-	(180 115)	(83 583)	(8 555)	-	(92 138)	(87 977)
Sport fields	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	23 674 901	99 066	-	23 773 967	6 757 696	1 119 007	-	7 876 703	15 897 264
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(23 674 901)	(99 066)	-	(23 773 967)	(6 757 696)	(1 119 007)	-	(7 876 703)	(15 897 264)
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	81 867	57 968	-	139 835	3 877	1 570	-	5 447	134 388
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(81 867)	(57 968)	-	(139 835)	(3 877)	(1 570)	-	(5 447)	(134 388)
Plots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	323 398	-	-	323 398	-	-	-	-	323 398
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(323 398)	-	-	(323 398)	-	-	-	-	(323 398)
Ambulance and Fire Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	103 816	-	-	103 816	32 902	3 288	-	36 190	67 626
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(103 816)	-	-	(103 816)	(32 902)	(3 288)	-	(36 190)	(67 626)
Cemeteries	17 200	-	-	17 200	344	172	-	516	16 684
Balance previously reported	412 546	-	-	412 546	73 193	13 064	-	86 257	326 289
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(395 346)	-	-	(395 346)	(72 849)	(12 892)	-	(85 741)	(309 605)
Community centurms	5 555 000	-	-	5 555 000	111 252	55 550	-	166 802	5 388 198
Balance previously reported	5 720 808	-	-	5 720 808	873 675	181 159	-	1 054 834	4 665 974
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(165 808)	-	-	(165 808)	(762 423)	(125 609)	-	(888 032)	722 224

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

12 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

	Cost				Accumulated Depreciation				Carrying Value
	Opening Balance R	Additions R	Disposals R	Closing Balance R	Opening Balance R	Additions R	Disposals R	Closing Balance R	
Clinics and hospitals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	394 365	-	-	394 365	175 167	12 488	-	187 655	206 710
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(394 365)	-	-	(394 365)	(175 167)	(12 488)	-	(187 655)	(206 710)
Parks and public conveniences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	1 623 610	-	-	1 623 610	299 239	51 414	-	350 653	1 272 957
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(1 623 610)	-	-	(1 623 610)	(299 239)	(51 414)	-	(350 653)	(1 272 957)
Recreation sites	4 752 000	99 066	-	4 851 066	95 170	47 520	-	142 690	4 708 376
Balance previously reported	39 367	-	-	39 367	17 466	1 247	-	18 713	20 654
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	4 712 633	99 066	-	4 811 699	77 704	46 273	-	123 977	4 687 722
Structure plans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	332 210	-	-	332 210	315 600	-	-	315 600	16 610
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(332 210)	-	-	(332 210)	(315 600)	-	-	(315 600)	(16 610)
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	757	-	-	757	456	24	-	480	277
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(757)	-	-	(757)	(456)	(24)	-	(480)	(277)
Caravan parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	57 173	-	-	57 173	35 229	1 810	-	37 039	20 134
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(57 173)	-	-	(57 173)	(35 229)	(1 810)	-	(37 039)	(20 134)
Hostels & tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	238 852	-	-	238 852	98 390	7 564	-	105 954	132 898
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(238 852)	-	-	(238 852)	(98 390)	(7 564)	-	(105 954)	(132 898)
Office buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	3 015 061	-	-	3 015 061	1 084 342	95 477	-	1 179 819	1 835 242
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(3 015 061)	-	-	(3 015 061)	(1 084 342)	(95 477)	-	(1 179 819)	(1 835 242)
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	206 137	-	-	206 137	26 481	6 528	-	33 009	173 128
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(206 137)	-	-	(206 137)	(26 481)	(6 528)	-	(33 009)	(173 128)
Libraries	545 500	-	-	545 500	10 925	5 455	-	16 380	529 120
Balance previously reported	657 764	-	-	657 764	134 402	20 829	-	155 231	502 533
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(112 264)	-	-	(112 264)	(123 477)	(15 374)	-	(138 851)	26 587
<b>Lease Assets</b>	<b>2 082 770</b>	<b>2 063 900</b>	<b>(784 700)</b>	<b>3 361 970</b>	<b>1 322 947</b>	<b>1 015 682</b>	<b>(784 700)</b>	<b>1 553 929</b>	<b>1 808 041</b>
Office Equipment (Lease)	99 570	165 500	(28 400)	236 670	58 202	57 949	(28 400)	87 751	148 919
Balance previously reported	99 570	165 500	(28 400)	236 670	58 202	57 949	(28 400)	87 751	148 919
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicles (Lease)	1 983 200	1 898 400	(756 300)	3 125 300	1 264 745	957 733	(756 300)	1 466 178	1 659 122
Balance previously reported	1 983 200	1 898 400	(756 300)	3 125 300	1 264 745	957 733	(756 300)	1 466 178	1 659 122
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

12 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

	Cost				Accumulated Depreciation				Carrying Value
	Opening Balance R	Additions R	Disposals R	Closing Balance R	Opening Balance R	Additions R	Disposals R	Closing Balance R	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museum & Art Gallery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance previously reported	735 062	-	-	735 062	176 258	23 277	-	199 535	535 527
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(735 062)	-	-	(735 062)	(176 258)	(23 277)	-	(199 535)	(535 527)
<b>Other Assets</b>	10 858 182	2 487 861	(242 319)	13 103 724	4 277 002	1 141 606	(235 480)	5 183 128	7 920 596
Computer hardware	1 860 607	306 074	(181 306)	1 985 375	907 858	272 310	(175 149)	1 005 019	980 356
Balance previously reported	1 830 070	306 074	(181 306)	1 954 838	906 949	268 211	(175 149)	1 000 011	954 827
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	30 537	-	-	30 537	909	4 099	-	5 008	25 529
Air conditioners	497 653	44 898	-	542 551	101 503	103 953	-	205 456	337 095
Balance previously reported	492 853	-	-	492 853	100 594	105 526	-	206 120	286 733
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	4 800	44 898	-	49 698	909	(1 573)	-	(664)	50 362
Chairs	261 020	25 016	-	286 036	117 257	31 376	-	148 633	137 403
Balance previously reported	255 067	44 898	-	299 965	118 917	31 265	-	150 182	149 783
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	5 953	(19 882)	-	(13 929)	(1 660)	111	-	(1 549)	(12 380)
Concrete Mixer	11 938	-	-	11 938	6 390	926	-	7 316	4 622
Balance previously reported	22 932	25 016	-	47 948	11 966	1 867	-	13 833	34 115
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(10 994)	(25 016)	-	(36 010)	(5 576)	(941)	-	(6 517)	(29 493)
Desks & Tables	300 177	35 056	-	335 233	112 822	38 592	-	151 414	183 819
Balance previously reported	297 909	-	-	297 909	113 070	38 687	-	151 757	146 152
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	2 268	35 056	-	37 324	(248)	(95)	-	(343)	37 667
Compactors	30 029	1 750	-	31 779	16 147	3 163	-	19 310	12 469
Balance previously reported	25 129	35 056	-	60 185	14 382	2 640	-	17 022	43 163
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	4 900	(33 306)	-	(28 406)	1 765	523	-	2 288	(30 694)
Compressors	25 635	-	-	25 635	7 514	3 362	-	10 876	14 759
Balance previously reported	15 735	1 750	-	17 485	5 036	2 125	-	7 161	10 324
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	9 900	(1 750)	-	8 150	2 478	1 237	-	3 715	4 435
Tools	371 250	135 877	-	507 127	194 919	50 770	-	245 689	261 438
Balance previously reported	485 264	136 027	-	621 291	269 458	62 605	-	332 063	289 228
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(114 014)	(150)	-	(114 164)	(74 539)	(11 835)	-	(86 374)	(27 790)
Electronic Equipment	413 904	103 408	(1 013)	516 299	163 327	78 556	(933)	240 950	275 349
Balance previously reported	417 369	103 408	(1 013)	519 764	175 620	80 636	(933)	255 323	264 441
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(3 465)	-	-	(3 465)	(12 293)	(2 080)	-	(14 373)	10 908
Fire Extinguishers	22 188	-	-	22 188	6 204	4 293	-	10 497	11 691
Balance previously reported	20 588	-	-	20 588	5 804	4 093	-	9 897	10 691
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	1 600	-	-	1 600	400	200	-	600	1 000
Lawn Equipment	223 767	6 229	-	229 996	131 774	18 969	-	150 743	79 253
Balance previously reported	233 846	6 229	-	240 075	137 847	19 955	-	157 802	82 273
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(10 079)	-	-	(10 079)	(6 073)	(986)	-	(7 059)	(3 020)

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

12 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

	Cost				Accumulated Depreciation				Carrying Value
	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Trucks/LDV	4 137 766	1 605 492	(40 000)	5 703 258	1 488 671	243 620	(39 925)	1 692 366	4 010 892
Balance previously reported	4 712 957	1 689 363	(40 000)	6 362 320	2 391 425	448 490	(39 925)	2 799 990	3 562 330
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(575 191)	(83 871)	-	(659 062)	(902 754)	(204 870)	-	(1 107 624)	448 562
Motor Vehicles	314 654	-	-	314 654	112 443	15 428	-	127 871	186 783
Balance previously reported	553 497	-	-	553 497	366 411	41 748	-	408 159	145 338
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(238 843)	-	-	(238 843)	(253 968)	(26 320)	-	(280 288)	41 445
Office Equipment	409 493	34 383	-	443 876	146 897	67 797	-	214 694	229 182
Balance previously reported	424 980	34 383	-	459 363	162 209	70 792	-	233 001	226 362
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(15 487)	-	-	(15 487)	(15 312)	(2 995)	-	(18 307)	2 820
Office Furniture	512 422	46 952	-	559 374	218 436	62 099	-	280 535	278 839
Balance previously reported	500 722	46 952	-	547 674	216 998	61 309	-	278 307	269 367
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	11 700	-	-	11 700	1 438	790	-	2 228	9 472
Trailers	372 000	-	-	372 000	183 894	41 027	-	224 921	147 079
Balance previously reported	444 537	-	-	444 537	200 734	56 887	-	257 621	186 916
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(72 537)	-	-	(72 537)	(16 840)	(15 860)	-	(32 700)	(39 837)
Tracktors	543 342	-	(20 000)	523 342	163 813	20 559	(19 473)	164 899	358 443
Balance previously reported	279 538	-	(20 000)	259 538	117 773	17 771	(19 473)	116 071	143 467
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	263 804	-	-	263 804	46 040	2 788	-	48 828	214 976
Toolbox	115 192	133 416	-	248 608	15 078	24 219	-	39 297	209 311
Balance previously reported	115 192	133 416	-	248 608	15 078	24 219	-	39 297	209 311
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gym Equipment	113 200	3 603	-	116 803	34 916	11 840	-	46 756	70 047
Balance previously reported	58 200	3 603	-	61 803	26 443	7 609	-	34 052	27 751
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	55 000	-	-	55 000	8 473	4 231	-	12 704	42 296
Generators	54 453	5 707	-	60 160	17 542	6 707	-	24 249	35 911
Balance previously reported	34 199	5 707	-	39 906	17 028	3 825	-	20 853	19 053
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	20 254	-	-	20 254	514	2 882	-	3 396	16 858
Radio Equipment	267 492	-	-	267 492	129 597	42 040	-	171 637	95 855
Balance previously reported	308 721	-	-	308 721	145 754	50 371	-	196 125	112 596
Correction of error. Refer note 34.03 & 34.07	(41 229)	-	-	(41 229)	(16 157)	(8 331)	-	(24 488)	(16 741)
	218 646 495	27 363 265	(1 027 019)	244 982 741	17 307 186	8 098 280	(1 020 180)	24 385 286	220 597 455

The municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 4 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in February 2008.

**APPENDIX A - Unaudited**  
**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011**

EXTERNAL LOANS	Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 JUNE 2010	Correction of Error	Balance at 30 JUNE 2010 Restated	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30 JUNE 2011
<b>ANNUITY LOANS</b>									
Sewerage Purification Works - AA10/12/16	16.24%	11291/101/561	20 years	108 962	-	108 962	-	108 962	-
DBSA SANLAM Building - General RB 21.10.03 It 5.4	10.46%	101257/1	2019/12/31	1 266 683	-	1 266 683	-	83 298	1 183 385
DBSA - Merweville Severage Farm	6.75%	103464/2	2024/12/31	543 376	-	543 376	2 134 702	113 678	2 564 400
DBSA - Electrification Housing Scheme - AA10/12/4	12.00%	9055	2013/09/30	2 772 216	-	2 772 216	-	680 739	2 091 477
DBSA - Load Control System - RB 12.5.98 It 2	15.00%	10619	2019/03/31	1 854 801	-	1 854 801	-	113 142	1 741 659
DBSA - 20MVA Transformer	10.90%	103464/1	2029/12/31	-	-	-	4 499 004	32 705	4 466 299
DBSA - Hansrivier Farm	10.90%	103464/1	2029/12/31	2 262 177	-	2 262 177	-	279 409	1 982 768
DBSA - Pressure Control System	10.90%	103464/1	2029/12/31	-	-	-	463 878	15 552	448 326
ABSA - Mercedes Benz Refuse Truck - CZ 4118	14.50%	67801453	5 years	10 094	-	10 094	-	10 094	-
ABSA - Trailer CZ 2854	14.50%	71832908	3 years	2 304	-	2 304	-	2 304	-
ABSA - Tractor CZ 2482	14.50%	71831421	3 years	7 629	-	7 629	-	7 629	-
ABSA - Tractor CZ 10625	14.50%	75588777	2012/10/31	72 410	-	72 410	-	29 310	43 100
ABSA - Tata Truck CZ 16014	14.50%	77186994	2013/06/30	115 614	-	115 614	-	35 360	80 254
ABSA - Cherry Picker CZ 15919	14.50%	76879287	2013/06/30	136 701	-	136 701	-	41 809	94 892
ABSA - Cherry Picker CZ 15926	14.50%	76879163	2013/06/30	136 701	-	136 701	-	41 809	94 892
ABSA - Dyna Cherry Picker CZ 4930	9.50%	80343235	-	-	-	-	437 722	42 189	395 533
ABSA - Compressor CZ 4860	9.50%	80164276	-	-	-	-	181 534	19 432	162 102
ABSA - Isuzu LDV CZ 5929	10.00%	79864507	-	-	-	-	72 396	20 028	52 368
DBSA - Tractor CZ 17798	10.74%	WC 103464.4	2014/06/30	121 086	-	121 086	-	25 689	95 397
DBSA - Truck with crane CZ 2954	10.86%	103464/3	2017/06/30	705 426	-	705 426	-	71 824	633 602
DBSA - Refuse Truck CZ 3484	10.86%	103464/3	2017/06/30	900 048	-	900 048	-	91 636	808 412
<b>Total Annuity Loans</b>				<b>11 016 228</b>	-	<b>11 016 228</b>	<b>7 789 236</b>	<b>1 866 598</b>	<b>16 938 866</b>

**APPENDIX A - Unaudited**  
**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011**

<b>LEASE LIABILITY</b>									
Gestetner DSM 415	12.06%	Mimosa Library	2010/1/1/30	2 184	-	2 184	-	2 184	-
CZ 10589 - Opel Corsa	12.15%	Refuse Removal	2010/08/31	4 492	-	4 492	-	4 492	-
CZ 10586 - Isuzu	12.23%	Refuse Removal	2010/08/31	6 565	-	6 565	-	6 565	-
CZ 10587 - Isuzu	12.23%	Traffic	2010/08/31	6 565	-	6 565	-	6 565	-
CZ 10585 - Isuzu	12.23%	Streets	2010/08/31	6 565	-	6 565	-	6 565	-
CZ 10629 - Nissan	11.98%	Traffic	2010/08/31	7 589	-	7 589	-	7 589	-
CZ 10627 - Nissan	11.98%	Traffic	2010/08/31	7 589	-	7 589	-	7 589	-
CZ 10628 - Nissan	11.98%	Traffic	2010/08/31	7 589	-	7 589	-	7 589	-
CZ 10626 - Nissan	11.98%	Traffic	2010/08/31	7 589	-	7 589	-	7 589	-
CZ 10724 - Opel Corsa	12.14%	Water Purification	2010/10/31	13 242	-	13 242	-	13 242	-
CZ 10725 - Isuzu	12.40%	Housing Office	2010/10/31	8 986	-	8 986	-	8 986	-
CZ 10588 - Isuzu	12.23%	Housing Office	2010/08/31	6 565	-	6 565	-	6 565	-
CZ 16750 - Isuzu	12.00%	Engineering	2011/08/31	53 299	-	53 299	-	45 223	8 076
Sharp Photocopier	12.00%	Engineering	2011/06/30	9 527	-	9 527	-	9 527	-
Sharp Photocopier	12.00%	Traffic	2011/06/30	9 527	-	9 527	-	9 527	-
Nashua Ricoh MP6001	12.02%	Corporate Services	2012/11/30	112 232	-	112 232	-	42 546	69 686
AR1206 Multifunction System	11.97%	Church Street Library	2012/07/31	22 454	-	22 454	-	10 084	12 370
CZ 1902 Toyota Corolla 1.4 Prof	12.14%	Traffic	2012/06/30	86 136	-	86 136	-	40 470	45 666
CZ 1863 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	12.02%	Streets	2012/06/30	100 413	-	100 413	-	47 208	53 205
CZ 1883 Toyota Corolla 1.4 Prof	12.14%	Traffic	2012/06/30	86 136	-	86 136	-	40 470	45 666
CZ 1873 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	12.02%	Water Distribution	2012/06/30	100 413	-	100 413	-	47 208	53 205
CZ 1877 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	12.02%	Municipal Buildings	2012/06/30	100 413	-	100 413	-	47 208	53 205
CZ 1876 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	12.02%	Water Distribution	2012/06/30	100 413	-	100 413	-	47 208	53 205
CZ 3359 Toyota Yaris	11.94%	Building Control	2013/03/31	91 100	-	91 100	-	29 742	61 358
CZ 3363 Toyota Hilux	12.01%	Water Distribution	2013/03/31	137 776	-	137 776	-	44 952	92 824
CZ 3368 Toyota Hilux	12.01%	Reticulation: High Voltage	2013/03/31	137 776	-	137 776	-	44 952	92 824
CZ 3370 Toyota Yaris	11.94%	Finance	2013/03/31	91 100	-	91 100	-	29 742	61 358
CZ 3373 Toyota Hilux	12.01%	Recreation Sites	2013/03/31	137 776	-	137 776	-	44 952	92 824
CZ 3439 Toyota Hilux	12.01%	Reticulation: High Voltage	2013/03/31	137 776	-	137 776	-	44 952	92 824
CZ 3457 Toyota Hilux	12.01%	Water Distribution	2013/03/31	137 776	-	137 776	-	44 952	92 824
CZ 3465 Toyota Hilux	12.01%	Water Distribution	2013/03/31	137 776	-	137 776	-	44 952	92 824
CZ 4548 Toyota Corolla 1.3 Impact	11.98%	Housing Office	2013/09/30	-	-	-	104 500	22 733	81 767
CZ 4557 Toyota Corolla 1.3 Impact	11.98%	Dir: Traffic Services	2013/09/30	-	-	-	104 500	22 733	81 767
CZ 4560 Toyota Corolla 1.3 Impact	12.01%	Dir: Community Services	2013/09/30	-	-	-	123 500	26 856	96 644
CZ 4561 Toyota Corolla 1.3 Impact	12.01%	Dir: Traffic Services	2013/09/30	-	-	-	127 300	27 682	99 618
CZ 4554 Toyota Corolla 1.3 Impact	12.01%	Dir: Traffic Services	2013/09/30	-	-	-	127 300	27 682	99 618
CZ 4741 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	12.09%	Street works & Storm Water	2013/09/30	-	-	-	140 500	30 524	109 976
CZ 4584 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	12.09%	Recreation Sites	2013/09/30	-	-	-	140 500	30 524	109 976
CZ 4567 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	12.09%	Recreation Sites	2013/09/30	-	-	-	140 500	30 524	109 976
CZ 4577 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	12.04%	Dir: Community Services	2013/09/30	-	-	-	142 800	31 040	111 760
CZ 4566 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	12.04%	Street works & Storm Water	2013/09/30	-	-	-	142 800	31 040	111 760
CZ 4754 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	11.99%	Water Purification	2013/09/30	-	-	-	147 700	32 126	115 574
CZ 4746 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	11.99%	Dir: Traffic Services	2013/09/30	-	-	-	147 700	32 126	115 574
CZ 4336 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	12.13%	Street works & Storm Water	2013/10/31	-	-	-	146 000	28 037	117 963
CZ 4738 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	12.06%	Municipal Buildings	2013/11/30	-	-	-	127 000	10 642	116 358
CZ 4730 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	12.06%	Water Purification	2013/11/30	-	-	-	127 000	10 642	116 358
CZ 2543 Toyota Hilux 2.5 D-4D P/U S/C	11.99%	Dir: Electricity Services	2012/08/31	-	-	-	114 700	11 277	103 423
CZ 2533 Toyota Corolla 1.3 Impact	12.03%	Dir: Traffic Services	2012/08/31	-	-	-	65 200	10 070	55 130
CZ 3947 HILUX 2.5 D-4D SRX 4X4 P/U S	11.99%	Water Purification	2013/06/30	-	-	-	114 700	11 277	103 423
<b>Total Lease Liabilities</b>				<b>1 875 339</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 875 339</b>	<b>2 284 200</b>	<b>1 228 930</b>	<b>2 930 609</b>
<b>TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS</b>				<b>12 891 567</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 891 567</b>	<b>10 073 436</b>	<b>3 095 528</b>	<b>19 869 475</b>

**APPENDIX B - Unaudited**  
**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2011**

	Cost/Revaluation							Accumulated Depreciation				Carrying Value	
	Opening Balance	Residual Value Opening Balance	Additions	Residual Value Additions	Under Construction	Disposals	Residual Value Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals		Closing Balance
<b>Land and Buildings</b>													
Land	35 355 801	-	22 349	-	-	-	-	35 378 150	-	-	-	-	35 378 150
Buildings	15 164 366	-	109 304	-	-	(1 335 600)	-	13 938 070	460 658	157 678	(16 760)	601 576	13 336 494
	<b>50 520 167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131 653</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 335 600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49 316 220</b>	<b>460 658</b>	<b>157 678</b>	<b>(16 760)</b>	<b>601 576</b>	<b>48 714 644</b>
<b>Infrastructure</b>													
Electricity Network	30 500 708	-	7 681 294	-	-	-	-	38 182 002	1 647 003	657 173	-	2 304 176	35 877 826
Road Network	51 332 656	-	1 833 269	-	-	-	-	53 165 925	6 796 242	2 357 716	-	9 153 958	44 011 967
Stormwater Network	22 174 033	-	1 302 863	-	-	-	-	23 476 896	2 841 185	1 076 358	-	3 917 543	19 559 353
Sewerage Network	18 668 959	-	27 002 792	-	-	-	-	45 671 751	1 156 094	521 330	-	1 677 424	43 994 327
Water Network	40 159 074	-	3 785 221	-	-	(405 401)	-	43 538 894	4 206 392	1 885 892	-	6 092 284	37 446 610
Refuse Network	780 687	-	10 200	-	-	-	-	790 887	111 813	64 551	-	176 364	614 523
	<b>163 616 117</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 615 639</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(405 401)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>204 826 355</b>	<b>16 758 729</b>	<b>6 563 020</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 321 749</b>	<b>181 504 606</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>													
Cemeteries	17 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 200	516	172	-	688	16 512
Community Centruns	5 555 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 555 000	166 802	55 550	-	222 352	5 332 648
Libraries	545 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	545 500	16 380	5 455	-	21 835	523 665
Museum	3 160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 160 000	94 887	31 600	-	126 487	3 033 513
Recreation sites	4 851 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 851 066	142 690	52 473	-	195 163	4 655 903
Taxi Rank	252 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	252 000	7 567	2 520	-	10 087	241 913
	<b>14 380 766</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 380 766</b>	<b>428 842</b>	<b>147 770</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>576 612</b>	<b>13 804 154</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>													
Historical Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museum & Art Gallery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total carried forward</b>	<b>228 517 050</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 747 292</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 741 001)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>268 523 341</b>	<b>17 648 229</b>	<b>6 868 468</b>	<b>(16 760)</b>	<b>24 499 937</b>	<b>244 023 404</b>

**APPENDIX B - Unaudited  
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2011**

	Cost							Accumulated Depreciation					Carrying Value
	Opening Balance	Residual Value Opening Balance	Additions	Residual Value Additions	Under Construction	Disposals	Residual Value Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	
<b>Total brought forward</b>	<b>228 517 050</b>	-	<b>41 747 292</b>	-	-	<b>(1 741 001)</b>	-	<b>268 523 341</b>	<b>17 648 229</b>	<b>6 868 468</b>	<b>(16 760)</b>	<b>24 499 937</b>	<b>244 023 404</b>
<b>Housing Rental Stock</b>													
Housing Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Leased Assets</b>													
Office Equipment (Lease)	236 670	-	-	-	-	(71 170)	-	165 500	87 751	60 755	(58 029)	90 477	75 023
Vehicles (Lease)	3 125 300	-	2 284 200	-	-	(1 103 500)	-	4 306 000	1 466 178	1 170 641	(1 099 440)	1 537 379	2 768 621
	<b>3 361 970</b>	-	<b>2 284 200</b>	-	-	<b>(1 174 670)</b>	-	<b>4 471 500</b>	<b>1 553 929</b>	<b>1 231 396</b>	<b>(1 157 469)</b>	<b>1 627 856</b>	<b>2 843 644</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>													
Computer hardware	1 985 375	-	174 033	-	-	(14 000)	-	2 145 408	1 005 019	302 589	(11 346)	1 296 262	849 146
Air conditioners	542 551	-	21 952	-	-	-	-	564 503	205 456	110 410	-	315 866	248 637
Chairs	286 037	-	2 927	-	-	-	-	288 964	148 634	33 681	-	182 315	106 649
Concrete Mixer	11 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 938	7 315	926	-	8 241	3 697
Desks & Tables	335 233	-	1 055	-	-	-	-	336 288	151 414	41 192	-	192 606	143 682
Compactors	31 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 779	19 309	3 431	-	22 740	9 039
Compressors	25 635	-	184 375	-	-	-	-	210 010	10 876	11 562	-	22 438	187 572
Tools	507 127	-	122 116	-	-	-	-	629 243	245 689	73 495	-	319 184	310 059
Electronic Equipment	516 298	-	116 059	-	-	(15 175)	-	617 182	240 950	94 888	(5 006)	330 832	286 350
Fire Brigade Equipment	22 188	-	119 928	-	-	-	-	142 116	10 497	4 293	-	14 790	127 326
Lawn Equipment	229 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 996	150 742	19 420	-	170 162	59 834
Trucks/LDV	3 934 257	1 769 000	372 007	223 000	-	(119 614)	-	6 178 650	1 692 366	372 119	(110 520)	1 953 965	4 224 685
Motor Vehicles	189 654	125 000	24 106	112 200	-	-	-	450 960	127 871	17 046	-	144 917	306 043
Office Equipment	443 876	-	15 213	-	-	(15 008)	-	444 081	214 694	72 884	(10 003)	277 575	166 506
Office Furniture	559 374	-	13 636	-	-	-	-	573 010	280 535	66 474	-	347 009	226 001
Trailers	372 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	372 000	224 922	41 023	-	265 945	106 055
Tracktors	321 342	202 000	-	-	-	-	-	523 342	164 899	20 033	-	184 932	338 410
Toolbox	248 607	-	28 905	-	-	-	-	277 512	39 297	43 453	-	82 750	194 762
Gym Equipment	116 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 803	46 755	12 339	-	59 094	57 709
Generators	60 160	-	135 008	-	-	-	-	195 168	24 249	14 687	-	38 936	156 232
Radio Equipment	267 492	-	32 739	-	-	-	-	300 231	171 637	43 831	-	215 468	84 763
	<b>11 007 722</b>	<b>2 096 000</b>	<b>1 364 059</b>	<b>335 200</b>	-	<b>(163 797)</b>	-	<b>14 639 184</b>	<b>5 183 126</b>	<b>1 399 776</b>	<b>(136 875)</b>	<b>6 446 027</b>	<b>8 193 157</b>
<b>Total Property, Plant and Equipment</b>	<b>242 886 742</b>	<b>2 096 000</b>	<b>45 395 551</b>	<b>335 200</b>	-	<b>(3 079 468)</b>	-	<b>287 634 025</b>	<b>24 385 284</b>	<b>9 499 640</b>	<b>(1 311 104)</b>	<b>32 573 820</b>	<b>255 060 205</b>
<b>Investment Property</b>													
Investment Property	11 609 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 609 925	1 080 876	279 272	-	1 360 148	10 249 777
	<b>11 609 925</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>11 609 925</b>	<b>1 080 876</b>	<b>279 272</b>	-	<b>1 360 148</b>	<b>10 249 777</b>
<b>Intangible Assets</b>													
Computer Software	212 842	-	23 657	-	-	-	-	236 499	146 170	27 792	-	173 962	62 537
Computer System	797 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	797 935	239 599	79 794	-	319 393	478 542
	<b>1 010 777</b>	-	<b>23 657</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 034 434</b>	<b>385 769</b>	<b>107 586</b>	-	<b>493 355</b>	<b>541 079</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>255 507 444</b>	<b>2 096 000</b>	<b>45 419 208</b>	<b>335 200</b>	-	<b>(3 079 468)</b>	-	<b>300 278 384</b>	<b>25 851 929</b>	<b>9 886 498</b>	<b>(1 311 104)</b>	<b>34 427 323</b>	<b>265 851 061</b>



**APPENDIX C - Unaudited**  
**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

		Cost							Accumulated Depreciation				Carrying Value	
		Opening Balance	Residual Value Opening Bal	Additions	Residual Value Additions	Under Construction	Disposals	Residual Value Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals		Closing Balance
Admin: Commun Serv	Community & Social Services	407 934	46 000	237 247	-	-	-	-	691 181	203 466	136 719	-	340 185	350 996
Admin: Corp Serv	Executive & Council	65 397 469	-	58 328	112 200	-	(1 344 600)	-	64 223 397	1 206 634	422 713	(23 738)	1 605 609	62 617 788
Admin: Electrical	Electricity	16 702 159	448 000	2 191 926	-	-	(9 999)	-	19 332 086	2 186 182	657 635	(5 445)	2 838 372	16 493 714
Admin: Engineering Serv	Planning & Development	1 250 460	202 000	2 037	-	-	(25 485)	-	1 429 012	783 151	159 334	(19 224)	923 261	505 751
Admin: Fin Serv	Budget & Treasury	1 389 727	13 000	14 699	-	-	(31 110)	-	1 386 316	594 034	246 427	(24 175)	816 286	570 030
Admin: Nelspoort	Budget & Treasury	346 618	94 000	-	-	-	(4 384)	-	436 234	149 662	37 080	(3 976)	182 766	253 468
Admin: Traffic	Public Safety	1 232 463	14 000	694 163	-	-	(564 000)	-	1 376 626	853 356	293 929	(564 000)	583 285	793 341
Admin: Water	Water	10 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 556	5 047	1 077	-	6 124	4 432
Building Control	Planning & Development	119 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 480	9 594	36 963	-	46 557	72 923
Fire Brigade	Public Safety	33 507	-	12 663	-	-	-	-	46 170	4 312	6 503	-	10 815	35 355
General Expenses	Executive & Council	97 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 513	13 772	15 033	-	28 805	68 708
IDP: Co-Ordinator	Planning & Development	41 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 580	29 488	5 622	-	35 110	6 470
Information Technology	Budget & Treasury	-	-	147 361	-	-	-	-	147 361	-	8 890	-	8 890	138 471
Kwa-Mand Comm Hall	Community & Social Services	8 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 602	5 131	1 200	-	6 331	2 271
Kwa-Mand Office	Budget & Treasury	81 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 233	41 998	14 375	-	56 373	24 860
Library Church Street	Community & Social Services	218 734	-	-	-	-	(15 175)	-	203 559	97 589	39 311	(5 006)	131 894	71 665
Library Mimosa	Community & Social Services	216 800	-	15 988	-	-	(20 200)	-	212 588	108 200	37 646	(19 580)	126 266	86 322
Library Nelspoort	Community & Social Services	21 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 253	4 622	2 403	-	7 025	14 228
Main Road	Road Transport	8 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 693	2 866	1 433	-	4 299	4 394
Mechanical Workshop	Road Transport	23 728	-	2 144	-	-	(21 000)	-	4 872	21 141	1 361	(20 832)	1 670	3 202
Municipal Buildings	Corporate Services	255 777	-	160 386	-	-	(100 000)	-	316 163	142 194	65 341	(100 000)	107 535	208 628
Municipal Manager	Executive & Council	147 444	-	4 388	-	-	-	-	151 832	83 066	21 263	-	104 329	47 503
Recreation Sites	Sport & Recreation	341 375	5 000	204 811	-	-	-	-	551 186	86 096	64 370	-	150 466	400 720
Refuse Removal	Waste Management	1 595 708	195 000	180 475	-	-	(68 500)	-	1 902 683	177 958	172 662	(68 500)	282 120	1 620 563
Reticulation: H Volt	Electricity	10 823 592	-	3 925 728	-	-	-	-	14 749 320	24 891	100 485	-	125 376	14 623 944
Reticulation: L Volt	Electricity	4 631 812	-	2 252 133	183 000	-	-	-	7 066 945	38 011	158 129	-	196 140	6 870 805
Rustdene Comm Hall	Community & Social Services	10 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 046	5 363	1 923	-	7 286	2 760
Rustdene Office	Budget & Treasury	270 395	-	-	-	-	(69 000)	-	201 395	153 508	41 070	(67 362)	127 216	74 179
Sewerage Farm	Waste Water Management	2 589 513	25 000	26 935 228	-	-	-	-	29 549 741	403 425	135 930	-	539 355	29 010 386
Sewerage System	Waste Water Management	16 288 036	-	98 715	-	-	-	-	16 386 751	840 507	412 027	-	1 252 534	15 134 217
Stores	Budget & Treasury	3 118 495	1 030 000	-	-	-	(330 564)	-	3 817 931	1 881 758	309 079	(327 853)	1 862 984	1 954 947
Street Cleansing	Waste Management	16 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 954	-	3 391	-	3 391	13 563
Street Lightening	Electricity	-	-	43 843	-	-	-	-	43 843	-	108	-	108	43 735
Street works & Storm Water	Road Transport	73 872 841	24 000	3 626 074	20 000	-	-	-	77 542 915	9 729 355	3 608 415	-	13 337 770	64 205 145
Swimming Pool Birds	Sport & Recreation	7 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 674	501	1 070	-	1 571	6 103
Swimming Pool Nieuveld	Sport & Recreation	7 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 674	536	1 385	-	1 921	5 753
Town Commonage	Corporate Services	7 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 197	1 858	806	-	2 664	4 533
Traffic Court	Public Safety	2 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	715	340	-	1 055	1 695
Vehicle Registration	Road Transport	5 137	-	5 773	-	-	-	-	10 910	1 897	1 421	-	3 318	7 592
Vehicle Testing Station	Road Transport	-	-	8 497	-	-	-	-	8 497	-	1 403	-	1 403	7 094
Water Purification	Water	1 771 941	-	604 231	20 000	-	(70 050)	-	2 326 122	333 917	166 651	(61 414)	439 154	1 886 968
Water Reticulation	Water	39 455 352	-	3 968 712	-	-	(405 401)	-	43 018 663	4 125 427	2 099 284	-	6 224 711	36 793 952
Gymnasium	Sport & Recreation	58 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 520	34 061	7 433	-	41 494	17 026
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>242 886 742</b>	<b>2 096 000</b>	<b>45 395 550</b>	<b>335 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 079 468)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>287 634 024</b>	<b>24 385 289</b>	<b>9 499 640</b>	<b>(1 311 105)</b>	<b>32 573 824</b>	<b>255 060 200</b>

**APPENDIX C - Unaudited**  
**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2011**  
**GENERAL FINANCE STATISTICS CLASSIFICATION**

	Cost/Revaluation								Accumulated Depreciation				Carrying Value
	Opening Balance	Residual Value Opening Bal	Additions	Residual Value Additions	Under Construction	Disposals	Residual Value Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	
Executive & Council	983 868	-	14 781	-	-	(30 000)	-	968 649	435 072	162 356	(27 810)	569 618	399 031
Budget & Treasury	5 222 996	1 137 000	162 060	-	-	(435 058)	-	6 086 998	2 821 233	658 752	(423 365)	3 056 620	3 030 378
Corporate Services	64 944 525	-	210 465	112 200	-	(1 435 600)	-	63 831 590	1 033 423	364 105	(116 760)	1 280 768	62 550 822
Planning & Development	1 411 520	202 000	2 037	-	-	(25 485)	-	1 590 072	822 233	201 919	(19 224)	1 004 928	585 144
Community & Social Services	868 632	46 000	253 235	-	-	(35 375)	-	1 132 492	424 146	217 729	(24 586)	617 289	515 203
Public Safety	1 268 720	14 000	706 826	-	-	(564 000)	-	1 425 546	858 383	300 772	(564 000)	595 155	830 391
Sport & Recreation	413 451	5 000	204 811	-	-	-	-	623 262	121 147	73 899	-	195 046	428 216
Waste Management	1 612 661	195 000	180 475	-	-	(68 500)	-	1 919 636	177 958	176 053	(68 500)	285 511	1 634 125
Waste Water Management	18 877 549	25 000	27 033 943	-	-	-	-	45 936 492	1 243 932	547 957	-	1 791 889	44 144 603
Road Transport	73 887 406	24 000	3 640 344	20 000	-	-	-	77 571 750	9 734 287	3 612 728	-	13 347 015	64 224 735
Water	41 237 850	-	4 572 943	20 000	-	(475 451)	-	45 355 342	4 464 390	2 267 012	(61 414)	6 669 988	38 685 354
Electricity	32 157 563	448 000	8 413 631	183 000	-	(9 999)	-	41 192 195	2 249 085	916 357	(5 445)	3 159 997	38 032 198
	<b>242 886 741</b>	<b>2 096 000</b>	<b>45 395 551</b>	<b>335 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 079 468)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>287 634 024</b>	<b>24 385 289</b>	<b>9 499 639</b>	<b>(1 311 104)</b>	<b>32 573 824</b>	<b>255 060 200</b>

**APPENDIX D - Unaudited**  
**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**  
**MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATION**

2010 Actual Income R	2010 Actual Expenditure R	2010 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2011 Actual Income R	2011 Actual Expenditure R	2011 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
18 236	(1 336 944)	(1 318 708)	Admin: Commun Serv	84 877	(1 710 401)	(1 625 524)
-	(3 660 972)	(3 660 972)	Admin: Corp Serv	-	(5 542 568)	(5 542 568)
24 630 127	(21 984 221)	2 645 906	Admin: Electrical	23 548 865	(28 280 177)	(4 731 312)
306 968	(4 065 335)	(3 758 367)	Admin: Engineering Serv	278 448	(2 846 590)	(2 568 142)
2 509 539	(7 361 022)	(4 851 483)	Admin: Fin Serv	2 041 088	(7 654 515)	(5 613 427)
368	(249 631)	(249 263)	Admin: Nelspoort	253	(183 410)	(183 157)
7 573 594	(5 390 462)	2 183 132	Admin: Traffic	6 400 800	(6 661 916)	(261 116)
158 235	(2 239 811)	(2 081 576)	Admin: Water	619 798	(3 694 437)	(3 074 639)
53 908	(474 732)	(420 824)	Building Control	38 212	(547 782)	(509 570)
130 965	(274 499)	(143 534)	Cemetries	157 107	(351 387)	(194 280)
17 775	(499 271)	(481 496)	Fire Brigade	-	(907 568)	(907 568)
15 920 496	(7 376 638)	8 543 858	General Expenses	18 239 370	(12 681 739)	5 557 631
21 414 674	(22 133 189)	(718 515)	Housing Office	3 562 058	(4 548 486)	(986 428)
343 595	(649 134)	(305 539)	IDP: Co-Ordinator	445 223	(737 844)	(292 621)
-	-	-	Information Technology	-	(1 020 501)	(1 020 501)
9 459	(38 486)	(29 027)	Irrigation Water	9 225	(56 358)	(47 133)
7 060	(60 651)	(53 591)	Kwa-Mand Comm Hall	7 078	(69 179)	(62 101)
-	(298 215)	(298 215)	Kwa-Mand Office	20	(333 461)	(333 441)
199 842	(1 129 500)	(929 658)	Library Church Street	158 639	(1 089 409)	(930 770)
138 062	(732 601)	(594 539)	Library Mimoso	130 831	(884 171)	(753 340)
8 618	(68 023)	(59 405)	Library Nelspoort	1 607	(56 277)	(54 670)
78 843	(95 664)	(16 821)	Main Road	41 604	(52 005)	(10 401)
48	(1 246 037)	(1 245 989)	Mechanical Workshop	1 184	(1 342 711)	(1 341 527)
346 260	(2 934 754)	(2 588 494)	Municipal Buildings	417 881	(2 811 000)	(2 393 119)
-	(1 487 454)	(1 487 454)	Municipal Manager	16 396	(1 932 376)	(1 915 980)
16 761 229	-	16 761 229	Municipal Rates	17 792 077	-	17 792 077
4 869	(25 472)	(20 603)	Pound	4 113	(20 222)	(16 109)
538	(167)	371	Private Work	420	-	420
341 924	(4 138 516)	(3 796 592)	Recreation Sites	144 572	(4 861 347)	(4 716 775)
4 636 806	(4 116 257)	520 549	Refuse Removal	4 955 684	(4 459 902)	495 782
-	(1 615 589)	(1 615 589)	Reticulation: H Volt	-	(2 334 083)	(2 334 083)
35 092 912	(22 256 149)	12 836 763	Reticulation: L Volt	41 247 935	(28 371 809)	12 876 126
13 440	(86 945)	(73 505)	Rustdene Comm Hall	18 037	(91 039)	(73 002)
-	(362 431)	(362 431)	Rustdene Office	-	(339 433)	(339 433)
246 902	-	246 902	S/E 1 Rustdene	104 032	-	104 032
8 368	(8 368)	-	S/E 4 Rustdene	9 704	(9 704)	-
34 549	(34 549)	-	S/E 8 Rustdene	34 792	(34 792)	-
10 310	(10 310)	-	S/E 9 Rustdene	15 526	(15 526)	-
137 714	(287 432)	(149 718)	Service Connections	133 493	(180 927)	(47 434)
-	(1 835 945)	(1 835 945)	Sewerage Farm	-	(2 600 105)	(2 600 105)
14 367 490	(1 302 184)	13 065 306	Sewerage System	10 503 026	(1 395 550)	9 107 476
-	(1 320 448)	(1 320 448)	Stores	-	(1 378 253)	(1 378 253)
-	(604 000)	(604 000)	Street Cleansing	-	(686 565)	(686 565)
16 468	(2 712 604)	(2 696 136)	Street Lightening	16 468	(2 550 159)	(2 533 691)
3 436 133	(10 096 438)	(6 660 305)	Street works & Storm Water	7 308 929	(15 846 660)	(8 537 731)
33 167	(224 003)	(190 836)	Swimming Pool Birds	3 577	(251 294)	(247 717)
38 292	(395 942)	(357 650)	Swimming Pool Nieuveld	-	(329 007)	(329 007)
26 000	(131 565)	(105 565)	Tourism	-	(167 959)	(167 959)
30 049	(93 510)	(63 461)	Town Commonage	24 522	(114 516)	(89 994)
-	(493 229)	(493 229)	Traffic Court	-	(506 801)	(506 801)
-	(38 093)	(38 093)	Traffic Lights	-	(44 676)	(44 676)
76 936	(168 429)	(91 493)	Vacuum Services	16 299	(196 741)	(180 442)
466 584	(275 177)	191 407	Vehicle Registration	456 974	(326 836)	130 138
140 500	(255 448)	(114 948)	Vehicle Testing Station	162 373	(421 125)	(258 752)
5 917 989	(5 068 916)	849 073	Water Purification	28 892 009	(4 684 646)	24 207 363
9 413 311	(3 891 488)	5 521 823	Water Reticulation	9 903 296	(6 666 564)	3 236 732
165 119 152	(147 636 850)	17 482 302	<b>Sub Total</b>	177 948 422	(164 882 509)	13 065 913
-	(6 728 611)	6 728 611	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	-	8 376 415	8 376 415
165 119 152	(154 365 461)	24 210 913	<b>Total</b>	177 948 422	(156 506 094)	21 442 328

**APPENDIX D - Unaudited**  
**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**  
**GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS**

2010 Actual Income R	2010 Actual Expenditure R	2010 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2011 Actual Income R	2011 Actual Expenditure R	2011 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
15 946 496	(12 656 629)	3 289 867	Executive & Council	18 255 766	(20 324 642)	(2 068 876)
19 271 136	(9 591 747)	9 679 389	Budget & Treasury	19 833 438	(10 909 573)	8 923 865
376 309	(3 028 264)	(2 651 955)	Corporate Services	442 403	(2 925 516)	(2 483 113)
704 471	(5 189 201)	(4 484 730)	Planning & Development	761 883	(4 132 216)	(3 370 333)
516 223	(3 689 163)	(3 172 940)	Community & Social Services	558 176	(4 251 863)	(3 693 687)
21 714 803	(22 186 416)	(471 613)	Housing	3 726 112	(4 608 508)	(882 396)
7 596 238	(6 408 434)	1 187 804	Public Safety	6 404 913	(8 096 507)	(1 691 594)
413 383	(4 758 461)	(4 345 078)	Sport & Recreation	148 149	(5 441 648)	(5 293 499)
4 713 742	(4 888 686)	(174 944)	Waste Management	4 971 983	(5 343 208)	(371 225)
14 367 490	(3 138 129)	11 229 361	Waste Water Management	10 503 026	(3 995 655)	6 507 371
4 122 108	(11 968 764)	(7 846 656)	Road Transport	7 971 064	(17 989 337)	(10 018 273)
15 498 994	(11 238 701)	4 260 293	Water	39 424 328	(15 102 005)	24 322 323
59 877 759	(48 894 255)	10 983 504	Electricity	64 947 181	(61 761 831)	3 185 350
						-
165 119 152	(147 636 850)	17 482 302	Sub Total	177 948 422	(164 882 509)	13 065 913
-	(6 728 611)	6 728 611	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	-	8 376 415	8 376 415
165 119 152	(154 365 461)	24 210 913	<b>Total</b>	177 948 422	(156 506 094)	21 442 328

**APPENDIX E(1) - Unaudited  
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE  
ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011  
MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATION**

	2011 Actual (R)	2011 Budget (R)	2011 Variance (R)	2011 Variance (%)
<b>REVENUE</b>				
Property Rates	17 790 898	17 572 500	218 398	1.24%
Government Grants and Subsidies	89 599 177	94 229 974	(4 630 797)	-4.91%
Fines	6 437 412	9 136 450	(2 699 038)	-29.54%
Property Rates - Penalties & Collection Charges	734 441	660 000	74 441	11.28%
Service Charges	57 586 617	66 431 030	(8 844 413)	-13.31%
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	571 668	482 788	88 880	18.41%
Interest Earned - External Investments	1 849 981	360 471	1 489 510	413.21%
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	695 541	736 000	(40 459)	-5.50%
Licences and Permits	655 756	563 250	92 506	16.42%
Agency Services	419 767	450 000	(30 233)	-6.72%
Other Revenue	720 470	688 431	32 039	4.65%
Gains on Disposal of PPE	886 694	1 500	885 194	59012.93%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>177 948 422</b>	<b>191 312 394</b>	<b>(13 363 972)</b>	<b>-6.99%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>				
Admin: Commun Serv	(1 710 401)	(1 583 108)	(127 293)	8.04%
Admin: Corp Serv	(5 542 568)	(4 297 220)	(1 245 348)	28.98%
Admin: Electrical	(28 280 177)	(22 600 878)	(5 679 299)	25.13%
Admin: Engineering Serv	(2 846 590)	(2 740 403)	(106 187)	3.87%
Admin: Fin Serv	(7 654 515)	(8 293 627)	639 112	-7.71%
Admin: Nelspoort	(183 410)	(152 258)	(31 152)	20.46%
Admin: Traffic	(6 661 916)	(6 915 949)	254 033	-3.67%
Admin: Water	(3 694 437)	(7 831 314)	4 136 877	-52.82%
Building Control	(547 782)	(579 032)	31 250	-5.40%
Cemetries	(351 387)	(435 159)	83 772	-19.25%
Fire Brigade	(907 568)	(824 187)	(83 381)	10.12%
General Expenses	(12 681 739)	(7 520 496)	(5 161 243)	68.63%
Housing Office	(4 548 486)	(10 906 592)	6 358 106	-58.30%
IDP: Co-Ordinator	(737 844)	(841 095)	103 251	-12.28%
Information Technology	(1 020 501)	(1 310 000)	289 499	-22.10%
Irrigation Water	(56 358)	(50 675)	(5 683)	11.21%
Kwa-Mand Comm Hall	(69 179)	(49 369)	(19 810)	40.13%
Kwa-Mand Office	(333 461)	(360 783)	27 322	-7.57%
Library Church Street	(1 089 409)	(1 103 161)	13 752	-1.25%
Library Mimosa	(884 171)	(840 214)	(43 957)	5.23%
Library Nelspoort	(56 277)	(86 642)	30 365	-35.05%
Main Road	(52 005)	(52 365)	360	-0.69%
Mechanical Workshop	(1 342 711)	(1 238 682)	(104 029)	8.40%
Municipal Buildings	(2 811 000)	(3 098 447)	287 447	-9.28%
Municipal Manager	(1 932 376)	(1 848 824)	(83 552)	4.52%
Pound	(20 222)	(28 850)	8 628	-29.91%
Private Work	-	(20 000)	20 000	-100.00%
Recreation Sites	(4 861 347)	(5 125 341)	263 994	-5.15%
Refuse Removal	(4 459 902)	(4 460 328)	426	-0.01%
Reticulation: H Volt	(2 334 083)	(2 199 334)	(134 749)	6.13%
Reticulation: L Volt	(28 371 809)	(30 842 780)	2 470 971	-8.01%
Rustdene Comm Hall	(91 039)	(65 047)	(25 992)	39.96%
Rustdene Office	(339 433)	(350 443)	11 010	-3.14%
S/E 4 Rustdene	(9 704)	(28 360)	18 656	-65.78%
S/E 8 Rustdene	(34 792)	(47 596)	12 804	-26.90%
S/E 9 Rustdene	(15 526)	(46 556)	31 030	-66.65%
Service Connections	(180 927)	(180 920)	(7)	0.00%
Sewerage Farm	(2 600 105)	(2 395 914)	(204 191)	8.52%
Sewerage System	(1 395 550)	(1 669 967)	274 417	-16.43%
Stores	(1 378 253)	(965 797)	(412 456)	42.71%
Street Cleansing	(686 565)	(730 962)	44 397	-6.07%
Street Lightening	(2 550 159)	(419 111)	(2 131 048)	508.47%
Street works & Storm Water	(15 846 660)	(14 175 090)	(1 671 570)	11.79%
Swimming Pool Birds	(251 294)	(184 434)	(66 860)	36.25%
Swimming Pool Nieuveld	(329 007)	(250 460)	(78 547)	31.36%
Tourism	(167 959)	(150 545)	(17 414)	11.57%
Town Commonage	(114 516)	(119 114)	4 598	-3.86%
Traffic Court	(506 801)	(535 039)	28 238	-5.28%
Traffic Lights	(44 676)	(42 500)	(2 176)	5.12%
Vacuum Services	(196 741)	(206 513)	9 772	-4.73%
Vehicle Registration	(326 836)	(331 902)	5 066	-1.53%
Vehicle Testing Station	(421 125)	(431 041)	9 916	-2.30%
Water Purification	(4 684 646)	(3 575 742)	(1 108 904)	31.01%
Water Reticulation	(6 666 564)	(4 231 741)	(2 434 823)	57.54%
Less Inter-Departmental Charges	8 376 415	3 447 325	4 929 090	142.98%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>(156 506 094)</b>	<b>(155 924 582)</b>	<b>(581 512)</b>	<b>0.37%</b>
<b>SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>	<b>21 442 328</b>	<b>35 387 812</b>	<b>(13 945 484)</b>	<b>-39.41%</b>

**APPENDIX E(1) - Unaudited  
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE  
ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011  
GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS**

	2011 Actual (R)	2011 Budget (R)	2011 Variance (R)	2011 Variance (%)
<b>REVENUE</b>				
Property Rates	17 790 898	17 572 500	218 398	1.24%
Government Grants and Subsidies	89 599 177	94 229 974	(4 630 797)	-4.91%
Fines	6 437 412	9 136 450	(2 699 038)	-29.54%
Property Rates - Penalties & Collection Charges	734 441	660 000	74 441	11.28%
Service Charges	57 586 617	66 431 030	(8 844 413)	-13.31%
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	571 668	482 788	88 880	18.41%
Interest Earned - External Investments	1 849 981	360 471	1 489 510	413.21%
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	695 541	736 000	(40 459)	-5.50%
Licences and Permits	655 756	563 250	92 506	16.42%
Agency Services	419 767	450 000	(30 233)	-6.72%
Other Revenue	720 470	688 431	32 039	4.65%
Gains on Disposal of PPE	886 694	1 500	885 194	59012.93%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>177 948 422</b>	<b>191 312 394</b>	<b>(13 363 972)</b>	<b>-6.99%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>				
Executive & Council	(20 324 642)	(13 817 085)	(6 507 557)	47.10%
Budget & Treasury	(10 909 573)	(11 432 908)	523 335	-4.58%
Corporate Services	(2 925 516)	(3 217 561)	292 045	-9.08%
Planning & Development	(4 132 216)	(4 160 530)	28 314	-0.68%
Community & Social Services	(4 251 863)	(4 162 700)	(89 163)	2.14%
Housing	(4 608 508)	(11 029 104)	6 420 596	-58.22%
Public Safety	(8 096 507)	(8 304 025)	207 518	-2.50%
Sport & Recreation	(5 441 648)	(5 560 235)	118 587	-2.13%
Waste Management	(5 343 208)	(5 397 803)	54 595	-1.01%
Waste Water Management	(3 995 655)	(4 065 881)	70 226	-1.73%
Road Transport	(17 989 337)	(16 229 080)	(1 760 257)	10.85%
Water	(15 102 005)	(15 689 472)	587 467	-3.74%
Electricity	(61 761 831)	(56 305 523)	(5 456 308)	9.69%
Less: Interdepartmental Charges	8 376 415	3 447 325	4 929 090	142.98%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>(156 506 094)</b>	<b>(155 924 582)</b>	<b>(581 512)</b>	<b>0.37%</b>
<b>SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>	<b>21 442 328</b>	<b>35 387 812</b>	<b>(13 945 484)</b>	<b>-39.41%</b>

**APPENDIX E (2) - Unaudited  
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011  
ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT & INTANGIBLE ASSETS  
MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATION**

	2011 Actual	2011 Under Construction	2011 Total Additions	2011 Budget	2011 Variance	2011 Variance %
	R	R	R	R	R	%
Admin: Commun Serv	237 247	-	237 247	7 000	230 247	3289.24%
Admin: Corp Serv	170 528	-	170 528	25 000	145 528	582.11%
Admin: Electrical	2 191 926	-	2 191 926	40 000	2 151 926	5379.82%
Admin: Engineering Serv	2 037	-	2 037	-	2 037	0.00%
Admin: Fin Serv	14 699	-	14 699	48 000	(33 301)	-69.38%
Admin: Traffic	694 163	-	694 163	150 000	544 163	362.78%
Fire Brigade	12 663	-	12 663	10 000	2 663	26.63%
Housing Office	-	-	-	7 000	(7 000)	-100.00%
Information Technology	147 361	-	147 361	156 700	(9 339)	-5.96%
Library Church Street	-	-	-	40 000	(40 000)	-100.00%
Library Mimosa	15 988	-	15 988	10 000	5 988	59.88%
Library Nelspoort	-	-	-	36 500	(36 500)	-100.00%
Mechanical Workshop	2 144	-	2 144	-	2 144	0.00%
Municipal Buildings	160 386	-	160 386	2 200 000	(2 039 614)	-92.71%
Municipal Manager	4 388	-	4 388	151 600	(147 212)	-97.11%
Recreation Sites	204 811	-	204 811	310 000	(105 189)	-33.93%
Refuse Removal	180 475	-	180 475	60 000	120 475	200.79%
Reticulation: H Volt	3 925 728	-	3 925 728	6 825 000	(2 899 272)	-42.48%
Reticulation: L Volt	2 435 133	-	2 435 133	345 760	2 089 373	604.28%
Sewerage Farm	26 935 228	-	26 935 228	2 400 000	24 535 228	1022.30%
Sewerage System	98 715	-	98 715	95 000	3 715	3.91%
Street Lightening	43 843	-	43 843	700 000	(656 157)	-93.74%
Street works & Storm Water	3 646 074	-	3 646 074	12 163 000	(8 516 926)	-70.02%
Swimming Pool Birds	-	-	-	10 000	(10 000)	-100.00%
Swimming Pool Nieuveld	-	-	-	10 000	(10 000)	-100.00%
Vehicle Registration	5 773	-	5 773	14 000	(8 227)	-58.76%
Vehicle Testing Station	8 497	-	8 497	130 000	(121 503)	-93.46%
Water Purification	624 231	-	624 231	28 641 000	(28 016 769)	-97.82%
Water Reticulation	3 968 712	-	3 968 712	1 200 000	2 768 712	230.73%
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 730 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 730 750</b>	<b>55 785 560</b>	<b>(10 054 810)</b>	<b>-18.02%</b>

**APPENDIX E (2) - Unaudited**  
**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011**  
**ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT & INTANGIBLE ASSETS**  
**GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS**

	2011 Actual	2011 Under Construction	2011 Total Additions	2011 Budget	2011 Variance	2011 Variance
	R	R	R	R	R	%
Executive & Council	14 781	-	14 781	176 600	(161 819)	-91.63%
Budget & Treasury	162 060	-	162 060	229 700	(67 640)	-29.45%
Corporate Services	322 665	-	322 665	2 175 000	(1 852 335)	-85.16%
Planning & Development	2 037	-	2 037	-	2 037	0.00%
Community & Social Services	253 235	-	253 235	93 500	159 735	170.84%
Housing	-	-	-	7 000	(7 000)	-100.00%
Public Safety	706 826	-	706 826	160 000	546 826	341.77%
Sport & Recreation	204 811	-	204 811	330 000	(125 189)	-37.94%
Waste Management	180 475	-	180 475	60 000	120 475	200.79%
Waste Water Management	27 033 943	-	27 033 943	2 495 000	24 538 943	983.52%
Road Transport	3 660 344	-	3 660 344	12 307 000	(8 646 656)	-70.26%
Water	4 592 943	-	4 592 943	29 841 000	(25 248 057)	-84.61%
Electricity	8 596 631	-	8 596 631	7 910 760	685 871	8.67%
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 730 751</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 730 751</b>	<b>55 785 560</b>	<b>(10 054 809)</b>	<b>-18.02%</b>



**APPENDIX F - Unaudited**  
**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003**

Grant Description	Balance 1 JULY 2010	Correction of error	Restated balance 1 JULY 2010	Transfer in	Contributions during the year	Interest on Investments (Only if a condition)	Interest Transferred to Revenue	Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Transfer out	Balance 30 JUNE 2011
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
<b>UNSPENT/UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS</b>											
<b>NATIONAL</b>											
Elec Klawervlei	30 737	-	30 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 737	-
MSIP Grant - Municipal System Improvement	2 213	-	2 213	-	-	-	2 213	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Restruc.	227 403	-	227 403	-	1 000 000	-	-	1 081 736	-	-	145 667
Transformation	23 123	-	23 123	-	-	-	4 388	18 735	-	-	-
Improve Service Delivery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Training	3 252	-	3 252	-	-	162	-	553	-	-	2 861
Water Master Plan	72 284	-	72 284	-	-	3 834	-	-	-	-	76 118
Meter, oudit management & maintanance strategy	173 170	-	173 170	-	-	9 186	-	-	-	-	182 356
MSIG 2007/08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing Pig Stables	38 363	-	38 363	-	-	2 035	-	-	-	-	40 398
Water Asset Register Survey	131 507	-	131 507	-	-	6 976	-	-	-	-	138 483
Water & Sanitation Survey	18 034	-	18 034	-	-	957	-	-	-	-	18 991
Improve Service Delivery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fin Model, water tarrifs & tech audi	81 455	-	81 455	-	-	2 014	-	51 520	-	-	31 949
Stormwater Masterplan	81 590	-	81 590	-	-	4 328	-	-	-	-	85 918
132/22KV Substation & 20 MVA Transformer	1 556 164	-	1 556 164	-	-	-	-	-	199 745	-	1 356 419
Electrification of Central Karoc	8 025 243	-	8 025 243	30 737	12 000 000	-	-	20 481 713	-	368 000	(793 733)
Electricity Nelspoort Dwelling	133 754	-	133 754	-	-	-	-	58 867	-	-	74 887
Disaster Drought Relief	-	-	-	-	28 600 000	-	-	-	28 511 764	-	88 236
Improve Service Delivery	-	-	-	-	750 000	-	-	645 092	8 250	-	96 658
Electrify Dwellings	-	-	-	368 000	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	168 000

**APPENDIX F - Unaudited**  
**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003**

<b>PROVINCIAL</b>												
Community Development Workers (CDW's)	209 822	-	209 822	-	299 000	12 251	-	202 577	136 306	-	-	182 190
Central Business Area	72 143	-	72 143	-	-	3 720	-	4 883	-	-	-	70 980
Central Business District	38 019	-	38 019	-	-	1 179	-	38 019	-	-	-	1 179
Consumer Housing Education Program	173 017	-	173 017	-	-	7 291	-	49 909	-	-	-	130 399
Human Rights, Youth & Gender	1 533	-	1 533	-	-	-	-	1 533	-	-	-	-
Management Support Programme	44 502	-	44 502	-	-	-	-	44 502	-	-	-	-
Nelspoort Project Base Subsidy	21 927	-	21 927	-	-	894	-	-	-	-	-	22 821
Project Provincial Funds	26 084	-	26 084	-	-	1 384	-	-	-	-	-	27 468
Project Preparation Grant Planning	296 129	-	296 129	-	-	11 908	-	156 934	-	-	-	151 103
Public Transport Infrastructure	4 124 655	-	4 124 655	-	3 500 000	152 460	-	-	3 007 278	-	-	4 769 837
Refuse Recycling Project	16 226	-	16 226	-	388 487	495	-	407 811	-	-	-	(2 603)
Rezoning Scheme Regulations	11 493	-	11 493	-	-	610	-	-	-	-	-	12 103
Sanitation Master Plan	8 691	-	8 691	-	-	461	-	-	-	-	-	9 152
Tourisme Potential Nelspoort	114 678	-	114 678	-	-	6 083	-	-	-	-	-	120 761
Tourisme Tokens	6 359	-	6 359	-	-	337	-	-	-	-	-	6 696
Upgrading electricity network Nelspoort	261 904	-	261 904	-	-	11 719	-	109 942	-	-	-	163 681
Public Library Services	38 120	-	38 120	-	279 000	4 125	-	257 268	11 092	38 120	-	14 765
Upgrading Nelspoort Civil Services	2 184	-	2 184	-	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	2 301
Water Masterplan	10 906	-	10 906	-	-	579	-	-	-	-	-	11 485
Multi Purpose Centre	(77)	-	(77)	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soup Kitchens	76 121	-	76 121	-	400 000	13 615	-	445 223	-	-	-	44 513
Damaged Houses	(56 676)	-	(56 676)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(56 676)
Nelspoort 216 Houses	361 095	-	361 095	-	-	11 424	-	226 464	-	-	-	146 055
Excisting Housing Nelspoort	1 303 942	-	1 303 942	-	-	-	-	1 303 942	-	-	-	-
Merweville 90 Dwellings	(219 890)	-	(219 890)	-	1 116 056	27 275	-	565 753	-	-	-	357 688
Internship: Water	104 776	-	104 776	-	-	2 803	-	63 158	-	-	-	44 421
Grap Asset Register	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	-
Internship: Roads	-	-	-	-	195 000	3 556	-	103 280	-	-	-	95 276
10 Hph Dwelling Merweville	-	-	-	-	631 810	8 761	-	-	-	-	-	640 571
<b>MIG</b>												
Stormwater N1	486 238	-	486 238	-	1 500 000	50 272	-	-	1 090 466	946 043	-	-
Bulk water supply	637 316	-	637 316	157 966	-	10 803	-	-	357 297	427 985	-	20 803
Lighting Gamka river	53	-	53	-	-	-	53	-	-	-	-	-
External Stormwater Nelspoort	50 993	-	50 993	-	-	2 665	-	-	50 993	9 215	-	(6 550)
PMU - Project Management Unit	5 416	-	5 416	10 797	126 000	2 403	-	120 961	-	-	-	23 655
Supply Highmass Lights	(111 816)	-	(111 816)	139 076	-	5 465	-	-	6 635	-	-	26 090
Improve surface of gravel roads	51 438	-	51 438	877 210	1 616 000	22 459	-	2 571 163	-	-	-	(4 056)
50 Streetlights Nelspoort	-	-	-	427 985	-	2 582	-	-	410 037	-	-	20 530
Retension Dams	-	-	-	-	660 000	11 847	-	-	433 974	229 791	-	8 082
<b>LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>												
Arts & Crafts	329 578	-	329 578	-	-	12 425	-	157 955	15 129	-	-	168 919

**APPENDIX F - Unaudited**  
**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003**

<b>ESKOM</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Multi Purpose Centre	56 848	-	56 848	-	-	-	12	-	56 759	77	-
Electrification Central Karoc	873 208	-	873 208	-	222 300	-	-	1 095 508	-	-	-
<b>LOTTERY</b>											
Upgrading Rustdene Sport Grounds	11 761	-	11 761	-	-	614	-	925	2 655	-	8 795
<b>CKDM</b>											
Website	7 063	-	7 063	-	-	375	-	-	-	-	7 438
Job Creation	-	-	-	-	75 000	-	-	75 000	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 044 071</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 044 071</b>	<b>2 011 848</b>	<b>53 458 653</b>	<b>434 449</b>	<b>6 666</b>	<b>30 640 926</b>	<b>34 298 380</b>	<b>2 049 968</b>	<b>8 953 080</b>
<b>UNSPENT/UNPAID CONDITIONAL PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION</b>											
<b>PRIVAAT</b>											
Repair Indigent Dwellings	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	-
Electrification Central Karoc	277 520	-	277 520	-	396 557	-	-	674 077	-	-	-
Beneficiaries Merweville Housing	24 676	-	24 676	-	-	1 007	-	-	-	-	25 683
Existing Houses Nelspoort	971 160	-	971 160	-	663 175	66 573	-	1 396 182	-	-	304 726
Beneficiaries Nelspoort Housing	41 899	-	41 899	-	-	1 709	-	-	-	-	43 608
Improve Capacity	-	-	-	-	139 851	461	-	115 758	-	-	24 554
Relief Water Scarcity	-	-	-	-	147 743	1 501	-	47 243	22 948	-	79 053
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 315 255</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 315 255</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 349 826</b>	<b>71 251</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 235 760</b>	<b>22 948</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>477 624</b>
<b>Total Receipts</b>	<b>21 359 326</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 359 326</b>	<b>2 011 848</b>	<b>54 808 479</b>	<b>505 700</b>	<b>6 666</b>	<b>32 876 686</b>	<b>34 321 328</b>	<b>2 049 968</b>	<b>9 430 704</b>

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

<b>Deviations Approved by Municipal Manager for July</b>					
<b>Applicable paragraph in SCM Policy</b>	<b>Suppliers</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Reason for deviation</b>	
<b>(b)</b>	Sole supplier				
	B&B Sweiswerke	R 4 653.00	2010/06/30	Sole supplier in town to deliver service	
	B&B Sweiswerke	R 2 524.00	2010/07/02	Sole supplier in town to deliver service	
	Beaufort West & Karoo C.L.C(Abet)	R 10 800.00	2010/07/16	Educational service for municipal officials after hours	
	Beaufort Alarms Bk	R 2 546.75	2010/07/09	Sole supplier in town to deliver service	
	Karoo Drukkery	R 2 203.60	2010/06/21	Sole supplier in town to deliver service	
	Central Karoo District Municipality	R 10 000.00	2010/07/26	Amount estimated 10 000 only provider who could repair the gravel roads in Merweville	
	Swans Driving School	R 9 450.00	2010/07/19	Sole supplier in district for code 14 and motor cycle	
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Engen Truck	R 24 670.50	2010/07/22	Only available supplier to deliver service
	B&B Sweiswerke	R 5 862.30	2010/07/13	Only 2 providers localy to provide service	
	Mondior Manor Guest Accomodation	R 6 150.00	2010/07/05	Closest accommodation approximate to the venue	
	M.H Botha	R 5 340.00	2010/07/19	Medals for marathon runners	
	Beaufort Cellular	R 1 350.00	2010/07/29	Upgrading of 9 contracts	
	Karoo Drukkery	R 2 286.50	2010/07/28	Application forms for mayoral golf day	
	Mini Molders	R 5 340.00	2010/07/20	Required to obtain from provider, to ensure that the medals look the same	
	Brits Boorkontrakteur	R 15 000.00	2010/07/13	Sole local available supplier for drilling of boreholes	
	Outback Promotions	R 5 402.00	2010/07/20	Supplier for banner for marathon	
	B&B Sweiswerke	R 5 862.30	2010/07/13	Supplier for repair of windmill	
	Traffic Environmental Services		R 30 983.57	27/07/2010	Traffic camera enforcement services procured
			R 8 476.56	20/07/2010	
			R 3 101.09	2010/07/20	
			R 6 194.65	2010/07/30	
Sm Consultants	R 28 500.00	2010/07/14	Traffic fines summonses service provider		

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		Effective Human Intervention	R 7 408.86	2010/07/29	Engineering course-Mr JCL Smit
		Luzuko Security Services	R 6 800.00	2010/07/29	Security services at flagship
		George Lawnmowers & Chainsaws	R 2 131.26	2010/07/07	Agents of specified stihl machinery
		Chris And Sons Painting Group	R 2 500.00	2010/07/19	Additional work-painting of street names in Nelspoort
		Karoo Drukkery	R 2 203.60	2010/06/21	Only service available provider to do printing on boards
		Trentyre Beaufort West	R 2 700.00	2010/07/07	Cz 16014-only available supplier with stock (new tyre)
		Trentyre Beaufort West	R 2 380.00	2010/07/30	New tyre: only supplier with stock
		CQS Technology Holdings	R 253 604.40	2010/07/30	Software provider for reporting to national and Provincial Treasury
		Lithotech	R 99 650.00	2010/07/27	Specialized printing services for municipal accounts
		Health Innovation Products	R 18 307.26	2010/07/27	First aid kits as per Health and Safety Act
		Ian Dickie	R 5 900.00	2010/07//30	Agents for pump parts
<b>(d)(i)</b>	<b>Any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by the municipality</b>	Media24	R 6 268.18	2010/07/16	Advertisements in Die Burger
			R 3 760.91	2010/07/27	
			R 4 701.13	2010/07/21	
		Die Courier	R 3 262.68	2010/07/27	Advertisements- local paper
			R 2 537.64	2010/07/27	
				2010/07/27	
<b>(d)(iii)</b>	<b>Any contract with an organ of state, a local authority or a public utility corporation or company</b>	Department Of Transport	R 10 927.50	29/07/2010	Driving licence cards provided by Prodiba
<b>(d)(vi)</b>	<b>Ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids.</b>	Tricom	R 8 830.44	2010/07/28	Repair robot submersible pump
		F&R Phakisa Operations (Pty) Ltd	R 8 936.00	2010/07/30	Cz 16556-repairs
		F&R Phakisa Operations (Pty) Ltd	R 3 664.94	2010/07/07	Cz 5945-service and faults on rotation basis
		Karoo Motors Werkswinkel	R 5 939.40	2010/07/07	Cz 8093- ad hoc service and repairs
		Karoo Motors Werkswinkel	R 2 770.20	2010/07/07	Cz 2448-service and repairs
		Brupumps & Services	R 3 649.00	2010/07/23	Repair chlorine pump
		B/Wes Toyota	R 3 789.38	2010/07/15	Maintenance plan agents parts available at agents only

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

	Nel's Truck And Car Repairs	R	4 482.34	2010/07/02	Cz 17469-repairs
	Bw Presisie Motor Ingenieurs (Edms) Bpk	R	9 767.52	2010/07/08	Reapair of machinery-concrete cutter
	Cz Mechanical Repairs	R	2 545.00	2010/07/15	Cz 10085-repair clutch on rotation basis
	Nashua George	R	2 403.25	2010/07/27	Repair of photo copier machine-traffic dept.

<b>DEVIATIONS APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR AUGUST</b>					
APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY	SUPPLIERS	AMOUNT	DATE	REASON FOR DEVIATION	
	Watertite	R	46 170.00	2010/08/02	Manufacturer of smart flow valve.
	B & B Sweiswerke	R	3 174.00	2010/08/03	Only provider locally which renders the specific service-borehole
		R	5 643.00	2010/08/25	
		R	6 270.00	2010/08/12	
	Karoo Fire	R	2 965.00	2010/08/10	Only company which can supply fire extinguishers for a locally
		R	2 025.00	2010/08/11	
	Elster Kent Metering	R	3 520.00	2010/06/22	Water meter faulty and has to be replace
		R	12 272.10	2010/08/02	
	Huber Technology	R	19 250.00	2010/08/18	Repair & Deliver the existing SG34 motor/ gearbox
		R	17 800.00	2010/08/18	Supply & delivery of one new BS40 motor / gearbox
		R	2 800.00	2010/08/18	Installation cost for option 1 or option 2
	Gordans Camp and Gas	R	2 286.00	2010/08/17	Sole local provider to render service
	Swans Driving School	R	28 350.00	2010/08/13	Sole local driving school for code 14 and motor cycle
(d) Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Forms media independent	R	8 641.20	2010/08/24	Specialized printing service for summonses used for TCS software
		R	10 103.82	2010/08/24	
	Total Computer services	R	7 125.00	2010/08/11	TCS provides software for the traffic service.
	GJA Auto Engineering	R	28 000.00	2010/08/19	Second hand pump
	Waltons	R	5 229.92	2010/08/24	Only two service providers for safety posters
	Traffic Environmental Service	R	46 832.14	2010/08/30	Traffic Camera enforcement service procured prior to inception of SCM Policy
R		2 411.96	2010/08/19		

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

			R	34 792.60	2010/08/31	
			R	18 852.90	2010/08/31	
			R	2 205.22	2010/08/04	
		Kruiper Spares	R	10 091.51	2010/08/02	Agents for specified fleet parts.
		George Lawnmowers & Chainsaws	R	2 458.81	2010/08/12	Agents of specified STIHL Machinery
		JV Specialized Services	R	8 000.00	2010/08/30	Specialized service for annual load test-compressor
		C&C Fitters	R	2 980.00	2010/08/24	Only two service providers locally for replacement of carpets
		Calitzdorp Spa	R	2 748.00	2010/08/23	Closest accommodation approximate to the venue
		Alles Vars	R	6 528.78	2010/08/10	Supplier for the transportation of recycling material
		Ubertech	R	7 303.90	2010/08/03	Repairs & maintenance computers
			R	1 618.80	2010/08/06	
			R	93 229.20	2010/08/26	
		Geoss	R	7 535.40	2010/08/30	Water resource monitoring software service provider
			R	3 270.38	2010/08/13	
<b>(d)(i)</b>	<b>any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by the municipality</b>	Media 24	R	4 701.13	2010/08/04	Media 24 is the newspaper agency circulating in the Western Cape
		Die Courier	R	18 200.17	2010/08/24	Only Local Newspaper circulating in Central Karoo District
		Ayanda Mbanga Communications	R	6 688.20	2010/08/18	Agency placing advertisement on behalf of Municipality
<b>(d)(iii)</b>	<b>any contract with an organ of state, a local authority or a public utility corporation or company</b>	Department of Transport	R	14 149.50	2010/08/24	DRIVING LICENCE CARDS PROVIDED BY PRODIBA
		The Water Academy	R	72 000.00	2010/08/02	Service provider was appointed by SETA
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such</b>	Crawfords Attorneys	R	2 280.00	2010/08/12	Local Official Law Practitioner handling the transportations, valuations etc
			R	2 485.00	2010/08/24	

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

	greater amount as may be legislated from time to time					
(d)(vi)	ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids.	Marais Motors	R	31 975.20	2010/08/02	Repair Accident Damage - CZ 3359
			R	6 731.62	2010/08/02	Repair Accident Damage- CZ 2533
			R	2 166.00	2010/08/04	Repair Accident Damage- CZ 10589
		Nels Truck & Car Repair	R	2 500.00	2010/08/11	Repair Accident Damage - CZ 2533
			R	4 482.34	2010/08/18	Repair faults - CZ 17469
		Beaufort West Truck Centre	R	12 023.93	2010/08/18	Repairs- CZ 8049
			R	6 979.08	2010/08/18	Repair clutch- CZ 5401
		Supa Quick	R	2 644.80	2010/08/16	CZ 3373-replace old tyres, supplier of Equestra
		Trentyre	R	4 738.67	2010/08/27	Call out 20km from Merweville- CZ16556
			R	2 455.00	2010/08/10	Only available supplier with stock for new tyre and repair. CZ 8149
		CZ Mechanical Repairs	R	2 043.61	2010/08/02	Repair Ring gear- CZ 17157
		PG Glass	R	4 077.72	2010/08/27	Replace front window- CZ 2543
		Beaufort West Precision Motor Engineers	R	2 147.76	2010/08/27	Repair of equipment-Yanmar L48
		Karoo Motors Werkswinkel	R	9 451.74	2010/08/30	Repair brakes- CZ 5401
R	8 310.60		2010/08/10	Out on Rotation basis-repairs CZ 7713		
R	2 984.52		2010/08/30	Repair faults- Bomag		
R	6 544.74		2010/08/30	Service and repairs - CZ 5234		

### DEVIATIONS APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR SEPTEMBER

APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY	SUPPLIERS	AMOUNT	DATE	REASON FOR DEVIATION
	Beaufort Alarms	R 2 546.71	2010/09/01	Sole local provider to render alarm service
	B & B Sweiswerke	R 1 920.00	2010/09/7	Only provider locally which renders the specific service-borehole
	Elster Kent Metering	R 20 297.70	2010/09/9	Water meter faulty and has to be replace
		R 348 853.96	2010/09/8	Sole provider of Elster Meters and strainers
	Perfecto Builders	R 9 120.00	2010/09/9	Only available supplier for the hiring of machine
	SV Vervoer	R 15 000.01	2010/09/30	Only available supplier for the upgrading of



## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

					roads.
		Karoo Beton Werke	R 7 200.00	2010/09/29	Manufacturer of concrete products locally.
		Gene Louw Traffic College	R 110 595.00	2010/09/13	Only traffic college in Western Cape for basic traffic training
		Swans Driving School	R 2 200.00	2010/09/17	Sole local driving school for code 14 and motor cycle
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	SM Consultants	R 53 700.00	2010/09/13	Service provider for distribution of traffic sumonsses
			R 3 070.00	2010/09/22	
		Actebis 268 CC	R 2 479.50	2010/09/22	Service provider- Removal of Hazardous Chemical Waste
		Sebata Municipal Solutions	R 43 411.20	2010/09/10	Service provider for Financial Management System.
		Traffic Environmental Service	R 29 820.00	2010/09/21	Traffic Camera enforcement service procured prior to inception of SCM Policy
			R 160 873.00	2010/09/28	
			R 81 503.50	2010/09/14	
			R 5 530.00	2010/09/03	
			R 12 059.80	2010/09/02	
		Luzuko Security Services	R 7 064.00	2010/09/01	Security services at Flagship
			R 7 064.00	2010/09/29	
		Lithotech	R 111 037.37	2010/09/27	Specialized printing service for municipal accounts
		Piet Chops Slaghuis	R 2 222.75	2010/09/14	Only available supplier to render service
		PJ Sound & Vision	R 2 800.00	2010/09/03	Only available supplier to render service
		Cubenco 150	R 5 286.75	2010/09/06	Only available supplier with compressor-landfill site
		Moving Violation Systems	R 7 421.40	2010/09/27	Service provider for distribution of traffic sumonsses
Pressure Sealers	R 11 820.32	2010/09/08	Service of machine for printing of municipal accounts		
Alles Vars	R 5 928.65	2010/09/16	Supplier for the transportation of recycling material		
	R 5 581.44	2010/09/10			

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		Ubertech	R 44 049.60	2010/09/10	Repairs & maintenance computers
			R 5 869.86	2010/09/30	
		Geoss	R 3 309.42	2010/09/14	Water resource monitoring software service provider
<b>(d)(i)</b>	<b>any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by the municipality</b>	Media 24	R 3 760.91	2010/09/04	Media 24 is the newspaper agency circulating in the Western Cape
		Radio Gamka Land	R 9 000.00	2010/09/03	Only Local Radiostation broadcasting in Central Karoo District
		Die Courier	R 18 200.17	2010/09/28	Only Local Newspaper circulating in Central Karoo District
		Ayanda Mbanga Communications	R 7 165.92	2010/09/28	Agency placing advertisement on behalf of Municipality
<b>(d)(iii)</b>	<b>any contract with an organ of state, a local authority or a public utility corporation or company</b>	Gronum & Associates	R 178 494.02	2010/09/07	Contract with Eskom- Electrification Grootfontein
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time</b>	JT Venter	R 5 112.09	2010/09/14	Consulting service for Green Drop evaluation
		Crawfords Attorneys	R 3 420.00	2010/09/14	Local Official Law Practitioner handling the transportations,valuations etc
		Beaufort West Truck Centre	R 27 755.37	2010/09/13	Repair faults- CZ 3906
			R 6 979.08	2010/09/08	Repair faults- CZ 5401
		Trentyre	R 3 317.40	2010/09/27	Only available supplier -CZ 15569
			R 10 997.58	2010/09/23	Only available supplier -CZ 4032
		Beaufort West Toyota	R 2 092.39	2010/09/27	Toyota Dealer-CZ 3465
		F&R Phakisa Operations	R 3 147.88	2010/09/08	Repairs- CZ 14741
			R 2 804.30	2010/09/30	Repairs- CZ 3484
		Beaufort West Precision Motor Engineers	R 5 948.52	2010/09/06	Repair of electrical motor

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

			R	8 953.56	2010/09/09	Service and repairs - CZ 4118
			R	2 824.92	2010/09/16	Repair faults-CZ 5401
		Karoo Motors Werswinkel	R	2 460.12	2010/09/16	Service and repairs- CZ 5307
			R	2 823.78	2010/09/16	Service and repairs - CZ 3703
			R	8 953.56	2010/09/09	Service and faults-CZ 4118

<b>DEVIATIONS APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR OCTOBER</b>					
<b>APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY</b>	<b>SUPPLIERS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	
<b>(a)</b>	EMERGENCY	Ubertech	R 10 049.10	05/10/2010	Replace computer & monitor due to theft
		Beaufort West Precision Motors engineers	R 6 544.74	07/10/2010	Lister - water crisis
<b>(b)</b>	SOLE SUPPLIER	Karoo Betonwerke	R 3 975.00	12/10/2010	Local manufacturer of concrete products
		Beaufort Alarms	R 4 142.80	28/10/2010	Sole local provider to render alarm service
		Karoo Fire	R 3 236.00	07/10/2010	Supplier for fire Extinguisher
		Elster Kent Metering	R 11 431.01	26/10/2010	Elster Meters and accessories
		Trans Atlantic	R 2 166.00	11/10/2010	Manufacturer of the speedguard apparatus
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Mosselbaai Pump Service	R 5 236.76	15/10/2010	Supplied parts for water pump
		Drs Theron & Van Niekerk	R 13 391.00	05/10/2010	Examinations and treatment on employees who are exposed to hazardous chemicals
		WW Millard Konstruksie Dienste	R 7 581.00	05/10/2010	Repairs to roof of Church street Library
		Sebata Municipal Solutions	R 6 064.80	18/10/2010	Service provider for Financial Management System.Training
		Youngs halfway house	R 7 600.00	22/10/2010	Mayoral Golf day- accomodation
		Protea Hotel Edward	R 4 420.76	13/10/2010	Only available accomodation - J van Wyk
		KFC	R 2 000.00	29/10/2010	Mayoral Golf day- meal for players
		First Care Medics	R 8 600.00	13/10/2010	First aid training
		Traffic Environmental Service	R 118 099.59	27/10/2010	Traffic Camera enforcement service procured prior to inception of SCM Policy
			R 5 168.48	26/10/2010	
R 30 905.00	22/10/2010				

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

			R 19 180.00	18/10/2010	
			R 9 240.00	06/10/2010	
			R 35 162.00	05/10/2010	
			R 36 300.90	04/10/2010	
		Ubertech	R 44 094.60	14/10/2010	IT service provider for repairs&maintenance services
		Moving Violation Systems	R 2 576.40	20/10/2010	Service provider for distribution of traffic sumonsses
		SM Consultants	R 24 450.00	18/10/2010	
		Pressure Sealers	R 4 000.00	25/10/2010	Service of machine for printing of municipal accounts
<b>(d)(i)</b>	<b>any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by the municipality</b>	Media 24	R 3 760.91	08/10/2010	Newspaper agency circulating in the western cape
		Media 24	R 4 701.13	08/10/2010	Newspaper agency circulating in the western cape
		Courier	R 3 912.88	18/10/2010	Only Local Newspaper circulating in Central Karoo District
<b>(d)(iii)</b>	<b>any contract with an organ of state, a local authority or a public utility corporation or company</b>	Department of Transport	R 14 554.50	25/10/2010	Driving licence cards provided by Prodiba
		HJ Surveyors cc	R 22 287.00	15/10/2010	Contract with Eskom- Electrification Grootfontein
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time</b>	JP Cellier	R 2 450.00	21/10/2010	Legal Advice
		Crawfords Attorneys	R 3 648.00	01/10/2010	Local Official Law Practitioner handling the tranportations,valuations etc
			R 7 524.00	27/10/2010	
		Kleynhans & Assosiate	R 24 800.00	04/10/2010	Safety Inspection Springfontein Dam
<b>(d)(vi)</b>	<b>ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids.</b>	B/West Auto Electrical	R 2 291.45	21/10/2010	Attend to starter CZ 5234
		Toyota Beaufort West	R 4 184.78	19/10/2010	Agent- CZ 3465
		Kruiper Spares	R 4 605.60	18/10/2010	Repair to cylinder
		Beaufort West Precision Motors Engineers	R 5 050.20	14/10/2010	Replacement of pump engine-water crisis
		Kriess Hydraulics cc	R 3 721.70	07/10/2010	Repair to engine crane
		Karoo Motors Werkswinkel	R 3 970.62	07/10/2010	Rotation Basis CZ 3906

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		R 4 740.12	07/10/2010	Rotation Basis CZ 1888
		R 5 416.14	05/10/2010	Rotation Basis CZ 17137
		R 9 870.12	04/10/2010	Rotation basis CZ 8149
		R 9 941.94	04/10/2010	Rotation basis CZ 8545
		R 3 568.20	04/10/2010	Rotation basis CZ 18436
		R 4 941.90	06/10/2010	Repair Water manifold-CZ 17137
		R 5 750.16	06/10/2010	Rotation basis CZ 1888
	Auto Bodies	R 2 028.30	06/10/2010	Repair Accident Damage-CZ 1902
	Diesel Services	R 4 845.00	28/10/2010	Tow-in services tractor on Merweville
		R 3 534.00	28/10/2010	Tow-in services trailer in Nelspoort
	CZ Mechanicals	R 2 102.44	05/10/2010	Rotation basis CZ 4164
	CZ Mechanicals	R 2 072.94	05/10/2010	Rotation basis CZ 3084
	CZ Mechanicals	R 2 337.67	28/10/2010	Rotation basis CZ 10085
	CZ Mechanicals	R 3 586.05	05/10/2010	Rotation basis CZ 17157
	Mega Roller shutter doors	R 7 910.00	04/10/2010	Service of 14 x Roller doors
		R 18 582.00	12/10/2010	Repair of 5 Roller Doors
	Tren Tyre	R 5 814.00	21/10/2010	Supply New Tyre
		R 2 750.00	01/10/2010	Supply New Tyres- CZ 15569
		R 2 665.00	06/10/2010	New Tyre CZ 16556
		R 2 750.00	06/10/2010	Two new tyres CZ 15569
		R 2 102.24	07/10/2010	Supply New Tyres- CZ 3373
		R 10 997.58	23/09/2010	Supply two new tyres CZ 4032
		R 5 939.00	13/10/2010	Supply new tyre
	Akura	R 2 655.06	20/10/2010	Only service provider that can provide the pump and coupling
	WCC Cables	R 12 142.06	29/10/2010	Repair damaged electrical equipment
		R 10 111.80	29/10/2011	
	Denver Agricultural Tractor Spares	R 4 062.29	20/10/2010	No suppliers in town which can provide the specific parts

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

<b>Deviations Approved By Municipal Manager for November</b>					
<b>Applicable Paragraph In SCM Policy</b>		<b>Suppliers</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Reason For Deviation</b>
<b>(A)</b>	Emergency	De Jagers Loodgieters	R 2 805.00	29/11/2010	Available Supplier For Part To Disconnect Borehole.
<b>(B)</b>	Sole Supplier	Conlog	R 6 675.84	03/11/2010	Only Company That Refurbish Conlog Pre-Payed Meters
		Sebata	R 41 040.00	03/11/2010	Upgrading
		B&B Sweiswerke	R 3 986.80	03/11/2010	Only Local Supplier To Render This Service
			R 2 537.45	29/11/2010	
			R 4 627.60	29/11/2010	
		Elster Kent Metering	R 10 812.90	16/11/2010	Sole Manufacture Of Elster Kent Meters And Strainers
		Karoo Drukkery	R 29 000.00	16/11/2010	Only Local Service Provider Who Can Make Signs
		Beaufort Wes Verspreiders	R 2 433.33	16/11/2010	Only Service Provider Who Had Stock Immediately

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		Penny Pinchers	R 26 685.46	16/11/2010	Only Supplier With Stock
		Karoo Betonwerke	R 2 450.00	16/11/2010	Only Manufacturer Of Concrete Products In Beaufort West
		B & B Sweiswerke	R 2 100.00	22/11/2010	Only Service Provider Who Supplies These Specific Services
		PJ Sound & Vision	R 2 800.00	23/11/2010	Only Local Service Provider To Provide All Inclusive Services-Community Project
		W.M Van Der Heever	R 15 916.00	30/11/2010	Only Local Supplier Provide Surveying Services
<b>(D)</b>	Any Exceptional Case Where It Is Impractical Or Impossible To Follow The Official Procurement Processes	Outback Promotions	R 38 705.80	22/10/2010	Mayoral Golf Day- Supplier Gholf T-Shirts
		PJ Sound & Vision	R 3 200.00	04/11/2010	Mayoral Golf Day- Supplier Of Sound And Photos
		Alles Vars Groentemark	6200.46	25/11/2010	Supplier For The Transportation Of Recycling Material
		Matoppo Inn	R 2 300.00	11/11/2010	Welcoming Of Judge Schlope - Accommodation
		Moving Violation Systems	R 4 694.80	23/11/2010	Service Provider For Distribution Of Traffic Summonses
		SM Consultants	R 24 750.00	23/11/2010	
		Traffic Environmental Service	R 11 865.00	29/11/2010	Traffic Camera Enforcement Service Procured Prior To Inception Of SCM Policy
			R 39 797.30	26/11/2010	
			R 77 447.60	30/11/2010	
			R 77 447.60	30/11/2010	
R 9 555.00	22/11/2010				
R 31 644.40	05/11/2010				
R 2 067.39	01/11/2010				
R 3 920.00	02/11/2010				

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		TS Consultants	R 58 597.43	30/11/2010	
			R 20 505.75	05/11/2010	
			R 85 348.30	02/11/2010	
		Ubertech	R 11 075.10	26/11/2010	It Service Provider For Repairs & Maintenance Services
			R 44 049.60	29/11/2010	
		TMS Hasler	R 6 400.00	2010/11/19	Service Provider Of A Franking Machine Service Procured Prior To The Inception Of The SCM Policy
		Total Computer Services	R 7 125.00	2010/11/17	Tcs Provides Software For The Traffic Service.
<b>(D)(I)</b>	<b>Any Contract Relating To The Publication Of Notices And Advertisements By The Municipality</b>	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	R 10 987.76	11/11/2010	Agency Placing Advertisement On Behalf Of Municipality
		Die Courier	R 3 033.52	24/11/2010	Only Local Newspaper Circulating In Central Karoo District
			R 15 162.40	24/11/2010	
<b>(D)(Iii)</b>	<b>Any Contract With An Organ Of State, A Local Authority Or A Public Utility Corporation Or Company</b>	HJ Surveyors CC	R 119 438.00	26/11/2010	Contract With Eskom- Electrification Grootfontein
<b>(D)(V)</b>	<b>The Appointment Of Any Person To Provide Professional Advice Or Services, Where The Value Of Such Appointment Is Less Than R200 000 Or Any Such Greater Amount As May Be Legislated From Time To Time</b>	Crawfords Attorneys	R 3 420.00	16/11/2010	Local Official Law Practitioner Handling The Tranportations,Valuations Etc
			R 2 280.00	11/11/2010	
<b>(D)(Vi)</b>	<b>Ad-Hoc Repairs To Plant And Equipment</b>	Diesel Service Beaufort West CC	R 3 534.00	03/11/2010	Urgent Matter: Testing Of Trailors



## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

<b>Where It Is Not Possible To Ascertain The Nature Or Extent Of The Work Required In Order To Call For Bids.</b>		R 4 845.00	03/11/2010	
	CZ Mechanical Repairs	R 2 337.67	2/11/2010	CZ 10085- Repairs On Rotation Basis
		R 2 750.38	03/11/2010	CZ 2640-Service Of Faults
	Jupiter Towing	R 2 675.00	03/11/2010	Only Available Provider For Towing Services
		R 2 770.00	19/11/2010	Only Available Provider For Towing Services-CZ 4032
	Denver Agricultural Tractor Spares Cape	R 5 173.31	09/11/2010	Only supplier for specific parts
	Denver Agricultural Tractor Spares Cape	R 2 212.88	09/11/2010	Agent For Tractor-CZ 5715
	Karoo Motors Werkswinkel	R 8 972.94	09/11/2010	CZ 5291-Repairs On Rotation Basis
	Karoo Motors Werkswinkel	R 36 569.00	08/11/2010	Repair to gearbox-CZ 8769
		R 3 215.00	03/11/2010	Repair Of Tractor On Rotation Basis
	Verma Engineering	R 8 715.00	19/11/2010	Repair Of Hydraulic Faults-CZ 2148
	DTM George	R 7 199.56	19/11/2010	Repairs Of Vehicles That Was Tested At Nissan Agent-CZ 10627&CZ 10629
	Kruiper Spares	R 2 334.72	19/11/2010	Agent For Specific Parts
	Beaufort West Precision Motor Spares	R 4 929.36	19/11/2010	Repair Of Vehicle-Merweville
		R 8 949.00	24/11/2010	Scarce Tyres Has To Be Imported-CZ 10092
	Tren Tyre	R 2 789.00	12/11/2010	New Tyre CZ 5945
	R 2 743.99	12/11/2010	New Tyre- CZ 17469	

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

			R 2 102.25	12/11/2010	New Tyre- CZ 3465
			R 3 064.00	12/11/2010	New Tyre-CZ 3906
			R 2 400.00	25/10/2010	New Tyre CZ 5945
		Metsi Chem Ikapa	R 2 394.00	3/11/2010	Repair Of Turbidity Meter
		Niftylift SA	R 7 283.80	17/11/2010	Repairs-Yearly Safety Test CZ 15919
		Beaufort Midas	R 2 085.61	16/11/2010	Only available supplier with stock.
		Audensberg Toyota	R 10 261.20	30/11/2010	Repairs- Vehicle Under Warranty
		F & R Phakisa Operations	R 4 035.61	3/11/2010	Repair Clutch CZ 5401

<b>DEVIATIONS APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR DECEMBER</b>					
<b>APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY</b>		<b>SUPPLIERS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>
<b>(a)</b>	EMERGENCY	JJ Du Plessis	R 11 728.30	10/12/2010	Drilling of boreholes for water crisis
			R 61 773.20	29/12/2010	
			R 77 479.00	17/12/2010	
<b>(b)</b>	SOLE SUPPLIER	Karoo Drukkery	R 4 500.00	14/12/2010	Only supplier who can provide chromadek signs locally
		B & B Sweiswerke	R 3 153.60	14/12/2010	Services for boreholes
			R 2 100.00	06/12/2010	
			R 2 169.50	06/12/2010	

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		Beaufort Alarms	R 11 911.10	21/12/2010	Sole local provider to render alarm system service
		Beaufort West&Karoo	R 9 000.00	21/12/2010	Sole supplier to render educational services after hours
		Elster Kent Metering	R 47 845.80	22/12/2010	Sole supplier of Elster Kent Meters and accesories
		Karoo Betonwerke	R 5 750.07	22/12/2010	Local manufacturer of concrete products
		Karoo Fire	R 2 926.50	03/12/2010	Supplier for supply&service fire Extinguisher
			R 3 359.00	22/12/2010	
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Penny pinchers	R 3 095.98	14/12/2010	Only supplier locally who could provide specific paint
		Alles Vars Groentemark	R 3 515.76	21/12/2010	Supplier for the transportation of recycling material
			R 6 170.00	15/12/2010	
		TMS Hasler	R 6 400.00	21/12/2010	Service provider of a franking machine service procured prior to the inception of the SCM Policy
		D Fortuin	R 2 670.00	15/12/2010	Exstra work to be done
		PJ Sound & Vision	R 3 000.00	11/12/2010	Only available supplier to render service
			R 4 300.00	13/12/2010	Only supplier locally who could provide stage for function
			R 12 150.00	31/12/2010	Only supplier locally who could provide stage for function and music system
		Pressure Sealers	R 11 962.82	28/12/2010	Specialized repair service for pressure sealer machine
		Moving Violation Systems	R 5 871.00	15/12/2010	Service provider for distribution of traffic sumonsses
		SM Consultants	R 36 820.00	15/12/2010	
		Traffic Environmental Service	R 2 555.00	30/12/2010	Traffic Camera enforcement service procured prior to inception of SCM
			R 5 320.00	10/12/2010	

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

			R 8 470.00	13/12/2010	Policy
			R 42 034.20	14/12/2010	
			R 71 959.30	21/12/2010	
		TS Consultants	R 16 152.40	21/12/2010	
			R 16 359.00	14/12/2010	
			R 44 049.60	24/12/2010	IT service provider for repairs&maintenance services
		Ubertech	R 2 109.00	14/12/2010	
		TMS Hasler	R 6 400.00	21/12/2010	Service provider of a franking machine service procured prior to the inception of the SCM Policy
		Total Computer services			TCS provides software for the traffic service.
			R 7 125.00	30/12/2010	
(d)(i)	any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by the municipality	Die Courier	R 19 609.90	15/12/2010	Only Local Newspaper circulating in Central Karoo District
		Ayanda Mbanga Communications	R 6 688.20	21/12/2010	Agency placing advertisement on behalf of Municipality
(d)(iii)	any contract with an organ of state, a local authority or a public utility corporation or company	Central Karoo District Municipality	R 6 361.57	03/12/2010	Repair gravel roads in Merweville
		Department of Transport	R 6 696.00	10/12/2010	Driving licence cards provided by Prodiba
			R 12 150.00	28/12/2010	
		Citrine Construction	R 39 724.50	20/12/2010	Contract with Eskom- Electrification Grootfontein
(d)(v)	the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time	Crawfords attorney's	R 9 529.00	06/12/2010	Local Official Law Practitioner handling the tranportations,valuations etc
			R 3 274.40	06/12/2010	
			R 3 420.00	09/12/2010	
			R 3 169.20	15/12/2010	
(d)(vi)		CZ Mechanical	R 4 703.18	21/12/2010	Service CZ 3704-Out on Rotation basis
		Karoo Motors Werkswinkel	R 14 082.42	21/12/2010	Repair engine CZ 5234-Out on Rotation basis

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		R 3 317.40	21/12/2010	Service CZ 16014-Out on Rotation basis
		R 9 989.82	01/12/2010	CZ 8477- Service and faults,
		R 6 936.76	01/12/2010	CZ 3084- Repairs on rotation basis
		R 6 935.00	01/12/2010	CZ 3084- Repairs on rotation basis
		R 11 426.22	01/12/2010	CZ 17137-Repair clutch-rotation basis
		R 2 431.62	15/12/2010	Service CZ 8049-Out on Rotation basis
		R 9 305.82	29/12/2010	CZ 6542- Specialized repair of tractor
	BW Presisie motor Ing. Werke	R 4 024.20	15/12/2010	Repair engine CZ 17798-Specialized services
	Bru Pumps & Service	R 3 649.00	10/12/2010	Repair pressure pump
		R 2 866.01	30/12/2010	CZ 4118- New tyre
	Trentyre	R 2 400.00	30/12/2010	CZ 8149- New tyre

<b>DEVIATIONS APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR JANUARY</b>				
APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY	SUPPLIERS	AMOUNT	DATE	REASON FOR DEVIATION
(a)		R 200 640.00	25/01/2011	
	Inclledon	R 21 429.72	25/01/2011	Pipe+fittings for water crises
		R 23 769.00	23/11/2010	
	Civil Corp	R 3 106.50	23/11/2010	Pipe+fittings for water crises
		R 3 214.80	18/01/2011	
		R 8 624.10	07/01/2011	
		R 2 702.37	28/01/2011	
	Diesel Services Beaufort West	R 7 472.70	18/01/2011	Transportation services for watertanks and concrete blocks for water crisis.
	Bru Pumps & Services	R 7 797.60	20/12/2010	Sewerage pump

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		B&B Sweiswerke	R 2 464.00	27/01/2011	Repair of Windpump
		JJ Du Plesis	R 35 910.00	11/01/2011	Drilling of borehole
		Karoo Drukkery	R 2 203.60	16/11/2010	Only supplier who can provide signs locally
		M Vivier	R 3 800.00	14/12/2010	Signs or water crisis
		Mosselbay Pump Services	R 2 400.84	13/12/2010	Parts for pressure pump
		Tanker Services	R 6 999.60	14/01/2011	Transport of water from Oudtshoorn
		Well Tek Services	R 64 203.85	26/01/2011	Testing of boreholes
<b>(b)</b>	SOLE SUPPLIER	Excel Knowledge Consulting	R 8 299.20	18/01/2011	Training B Fredericks-credit control
		W/Cape Approved Electrical Inspection Authority	R 5 472.00	10/01/2011	Electrical Training- R.A Meshilinie
		Sebata	R 5 198.40	10/01/2011	Financial Management System training- L De Wet
		PG Glass	R 4 902.00	19/01/2011	CZ 2533-Only local supplier
		P.J Onderhouds dienste	R 3 921.60	18/01/2011	Transport for SS60-only available supplier
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Klein Merino	R 4 300.00	18/01/2011	Only supplier who could provide the service on short notice
		Beaufort West Verspreiders	R 2 160.94	20/01/2011	Fencing material for electricity office
		Total Client Services	R 7 125.00	13/01/2011	TCS provides software for the traffic service.
		Traffic Environmental Service	R 61 357.50	18/01/2011	Traffic Camera enforcement service procured prior to inception of SCM Policy
			R 29 873.80	19/01/2011	
			R 24 587.00	21/01/2011	
			R 54 017.70	27/01/2011	

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

			R 5 005.00	24/01/2011	
			R 21 904.03	04/01/2011	
		TS Consultants	R 3 119.33	21/01/2011	
			R 3 249.00	27/01/2011	
			R 9 561.75	04/01/2011	
		Alles Vars Groentemark	R 3 573.90	27/01/2011	Supplier for the transportation of recycling material
		SM Consultants			Service provider for distribution of traffic sumonsses
			R 54 600.00	28/01/2011	
			R 44 049.60	25/01/2011	IT service provider for repairs&maintenance services
			R 3 996.10	26/01/2011	
		Ubertech	R 15 863.90	25/01/2011	
		Media 24	R 4 061.32	22/01/2011	Newspaper agency circulating in the western cape
			R 5 416.09		
(d)(i)	any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by the municipality	Die Courier	R 7 612.93	26/01/2011	Only Local Newspaper circulating in Central Karoo District
(d)(iii)	any contract with an organ of state, a local authority or a public utility corporation or company	Central Karoo District Municipality	R 4 317.57	14/01/2011	Maintenance of Merweville roads
		Powertech Transformers	R 3 718 548.00	07/01/2011	Contract with Eskom-Electrification Grootfontein
(d)(v)	the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time	Crawfords prokureurs			Local Official Law Practitioner handling the transportations, valuations etc
			R 2 584.50	11/01/2011	

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

(d)(vi)	ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids.	CZ Mechanical Repairs	R	4 703.18	06/01/2011	CZ 3704-Service on rotation basis
		PG Glass	R	4 902.00	19/01/2011	CZ 2533-Only local supplier
		Karoo Motors Werkswinkel	R	2 611.74	19/01/2011	CZ 8477-Rotation basis
		Karoo Motors Werkswinkel	R	3 339.06	06/01/2011	Roadworthy faults
		Karoo Motors Werkswinkel	R	3 339.06	06/01/2011	CZ 14769-Roadworthy faults
		George Lawnmowers	R	3 286.96	11/01/2011	No stock available in town
			R	4 941.67	26/01/2011	Agent for parts
		DTM George	R	2 569.78	24/01/2011	Agent for parts
			R	3 332.54	20/01/2011	Agent for parts
		Transtech	R	5 505.85	14/01/2011	CZ 3484-Service of compactor
		Diesel Services Beaufort West	R	2 702.37	06/01/2011	Replace fuel line and clean tank
		Beaufort West Electrical Repairs	R	2 613.90	29/01/2011	CZ 4651- Replace old starter with new one
		Auto Bodies	R	3 132.00	28/01/2011	CZ 4754-Insurance repairs
		Trentyre	R	2 400.00	11/01/2011	CZ 1849- New tyre and repairs
			R	2 015.00	11/01/2011	CZ 17137- New tyre
			R	5 400.00	27/01/2011	CZ 8769- New tyres
			R	2 024.00	20/01/2011	CZ 4032-Repairs
			R	3 670.00	20/01/2011	CZ 17137-Repairs
			R	2 935.73	26/01/2011	CZ 3084- New tyre
			R	2 400.00	26/01/2011	CZ 16556-New tyre
R	2 750.00	20/01/2011	CZ 8769-Repairs			



## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

			R 5 559.98	20/01/2011	CAW-43097-Repairs
			R 2 000.00	13/01/2011	Replace tyres of water truck-DTW 692 FS
			R 4 335.00	20/01/2011	CZ3703-Repairs

<b>DEVIATIONS APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR FEBRUARY</b>					
APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY	SUPPLIERS	AMOUNT	DATE	REASON FOR DEVIATION	
<b>(a)</b>	Inclendon George	R 9 883.80	07/02/2011	Pipe+fittings for water crises	
		R 18 616.20	25/02/2011	Delivery of water pipes	
		R 46 090.20	02/02/2011	Delivery of water bottles	
	Diesel Services	R 22 674.60	11/02/2011	Shifting of water tanks	
	BKB	R 15 770.00	25/02/2011	Water tanks for water crisis	
	Civil Corp	R 6 270.00	15/02/2011	Pipe+fittings for water crises	
	Kontrei Elektries	R 126 000.00	04/02/2011	Water crisis: Supply and Erection of 11kV overhead to Walker's Dam	
	Beaufort-Wes Verkoeling	R 4 271.48	09/02/2011	Repair of Aircon Compressor	
	Well Tek Services	R 30 859.80	02/02/2011	Testing of boreholes	
<b>(b)</b>	SOLE SUPPLIER	Beaufort-Wes Alarms	R 6 292.80	08/02/2011	Only supplier that can provide service locally
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Geowater Systems CC	R 5 392.20	09/02/2011	Supply of Solinst Water Level Meters 101 & 102
		PJ Sound and Vision	R 3 500.00	25/02/2011	Thanksgiving service for watercrises
		Danie's Enterprise	R 3 750.60	22/02/2011	Specialized printing services
		Karoo Park Ontspanningsklub	R 3 556.50	25/02/2011	Only available suitable venue for event- Honoured Citizenship
		Traffic Environmental Service	R 59 404.22	17/02/2011	Traffic Camera enforcement service procured prior to inception of SCM Policy
	R 46 880.78	25/02/2011			

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

			R 29 574.43	04/02/2011	
		TS Consultants	R 7 110.75	17/02/2011	
			R 2 465.25	04/02/2011	
		TMS Hasler	R 11 100.00	24/02/2011	Service provider of a franking machine service procured prior to the inception of the SCM Policy
			R 6 400.00	03/02/2011	
		SM Consultants	R 31 330.00	16/02/2011	Service provider for distribution of traffic summonses
		Moving Violations Systems	R 4 423.20	23/02/2011	
		Geoss International	R 7 410.00	28/02/2011	Water resource monitoring software service provider
		Pressure Sealers	R 4 000.00	15/02/2011	Specialized repair service for pressure sealer machine
		Ubertech	R 93 469.00	25/02/2011	IT service provider for repairs&maintenance services
			R 44 049.60	23/02/2011	
			R 11 888.97	28/02/2011	
<b>(d)(i)</b>	<b>any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by the municipality</b>	Media 24	R 6 091.98	08/02/2011	Newspaper agency circulating in the western cape
		Ayanda Mbanga Communications	R 24 501.06	07/02/2011	
		Die Courier	R 30 954.64	28/02/2011	Only Local Newspaper circulating in Central Karoo District
<b>(d)(iii)</b>	<b>any contract with an organ of state, a local authority or a public utility corporation or company</b>	Department of Transport	R 6 675.00	04/02/2011	Driving licence cards provided by Prodiba
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time</b>	D Louw	R 24 823.00	28/02/2011	Drafting of Reviewed Budget
			R 15 000.00	02/02/2011	Drafting of Article 72 Report & Annual Report
		H Rademeyer	R 23 940.00	08/02/2011	Legal services rendered
		Crawford Prokureurs	R 8 098.75	25/02/2011	Local Official Law Practitioner handling the transportations, valuation, legal services ect.
			R 6 162.50	21/02/2011	
		R 4 788.00	03/02/2011		
<b>(d)(vi)</b>	<b>ad-hoc repairs to plant and</b>	Cape Mowers CC	R 2 249.57	21/02/2011	Agents for parts

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

<b>equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids.</b>	C Chubb	R 14 122.21	21/02/2011	CZ 8545-Repairs: Equipment	
	Motolek B/Wes	R 2 500.00	07/02/2011	CZ 5401-New Wiper motor	
	Beaufort Wes Toyota	R 5 444.66	15/02/2011	CZ 3465-Replace clutch kit	
	WCC Cables (Pty) Ltd	R 33 459.00	28/02/2011	Strip & Repair Transformers	
	Spectrum Communications (Pty) Ltd	R 26 880.00	09/02/2011	Repair of Telemetry System	
	Raakvat Herstel Dienste	R 3 626.02	17/02/2011	Repair Services	
	Excolink (Pty) Ltd	R 123 735.60	10/02/2011	Repair of brake testing machines at Vehicle testing station (essential service)	
	CZ Mechanical	R 2 078.05	22/02/2011	CZ 14741 -CZ Mechanical on rotation basis.	
		R 2 212.49	21/02/2011	CZ 8093 -CZ Mechanical on rotation basis.	
	Diesel Service	R 4 725.30	08/02/2011	CZ 5234 -Diesel Services Beaufort Wes, vehicle on rotation basis	
	George Lawn Mowers	R 5 435.55	22/02/2011	3X Grass cutters for repairs, suppliers is outside town	
	Karoo Motors Werkswinkel	R 3 392.64	24/02/2011	CZ 3906- Repair brake lights, remove & fit fuel tank and replace oil seals	
		R 14 565.78	24/02/2011	Remove, strip & clean engine and Overhaul complete & fit engine	
		R 2 105.58	23/02/2011	CZ 1219 -On rotation basis	
		R 5 332.92	23/02/2011	CZ 4118 -On rotation basis	
		R 9 975.00	14/02/2011	CZ 5740 -Karoo Motors issue with roadworthy faults to repairs, on rotation basis	
		R 14 565.78	24/02/2011	CZ 18436 -On rotation basis	
		R 5 275.92	21/02/2011	CZ 10629 -On rotation basis	
		Trentyre	R 3 616.97	17/02/2011	CZ 16556 – Available supplier
			R 2 400.00	15/02/2011	CZ 8769 -offer was the lowest
			R 2 015.00	24/02/2011	CZ 17137-New Tyre Repairs
	Kruipers Spares (Pty) Ltd	R 2 559.30	03/02/2011	CZ 16750-Repair of Vehicle	
	B/West Precision Motor Eng.	R 83 676.00	24/02/2011	CZ 4032-Repairs	

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

<b>DEVIATIONS APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR MARCH</b>					
<b>APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY</b>		<b>SUPPLIERS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>
<b>(a)</b>	<b>Emergency</b>	JCR Du Toit Vervoer BK	R 20 520.00	28/03/2011	Transport of water from Touwsriver
<b>(b)</b>	<b>SOLE SUPPLIER</b>	Beaufort-Wes Alarms	R 9 222.60	04/03/2011	Only supplier that can provide service locally
		Elster Kent Metering (Pty) Ltd	R 24 840.58	09/03/2011	Elster Kent Metering (Pty) Ltd, is the sole supplier of the prepaid meters.
			R 34 814.46	11/03/2011	Elster Kent Metering (Pty) Ltd, is the sole supplier of the prepaid meters.
			R 57 558.60	28/03/2011	Elster Kent Metering (Pty) Ltd, is the sole supplier of the prepaid meters.
		Utility Systems	R 1 134.30	10/03/2011	They are the only supplier that can provide 50 WMD + HO CT Jumbo + s/ck + Meter + Seal.
		Karoo Betonwerke	R 15 260.00	30/03/2011	Only local manufacturer of concrete products.
		Karoo Fire	R 3 950.00	07/03/2011	Only Local supplier for the refill of fire distinguishers in Central Karoo District
<b>(d)</b>	<b>Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes</b>	Alles Vars Groentemark	R 5 615.64	04/03/2011	Supplier for the transportation of recycling material
		CZ Electrics	R 10 465.00	16/03/2011	The Electricity Department recommended CZ Electrical.
		Frames & Art	R 4 070.00	04/03/2011	Honourable citizenship for Amoré Bekker and Theuns Coetsee for their assistant in water crisis during December 2010.
		Outback Promotions	R 5 128.60	18/03/2011	Supplier is in position of a master copy of our emblem for embloiderly purposes.
		UberTech	R 33 692.70	15/03/2011	IT service provider for repairs&maintenance services
			R 2 223.00	24/03/2011	
			R 12 939.00	31/03/2011	
R 44 049.60	22/03/2011				

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

	Bright ideas	R 29 650.00	29/03/2011	Follow up training-Supervisor course	
	Total Client Service	R 7 980.00	28/03/2011	TCS provides software for the traffic service.	
	Traffic Environmental Service	R 67 444.85	29/03/2011	Traffic Camera enforcement service procured prior to inception of SCM Policy	
	Littlewood Funeral services	R 8 015.70	23/03/2011	The office was unable to acquire additional quotation without the consent of the family.	
	SM Consultants	R 59 400.00	24/03/2011	Service provider for distribution of traffic summonses	
	Traffic Environmental Service	R 7 005.54	01/03/2011	Traffic Camera enforcement service procured prior to inception of SCM Policy	
		R 19 102.54	18/03/2011		
		R 26 531.51	03/03/2011		
	Karoo Park Onspanningsklub	R 3 556.50	14/03/2011	Only available suitable venue for event- Honoured Citizenship	
	TMS Hasler	R 9 410.00	17/03/2011	Service provider of a franking machine service procured prior to the inception of the SCM Policy	
	Actebis 268 CC	R 5 112.90	17/03/2011	Service Provider for the removal of Hazardous Chemical Waste.	
	High Pressure Systems	R 2 406.99	23/03/2011	High Pressure Systems is an Authorised agent for the Bauer International.	
	E Esterhuizen	R 19 380.00	10/03/2011	The only supplier who was available to transport gravel.	
	CTE Water Tech cc	R 4 835.88	01/03/2011	Water purification urgently needed DR2800-Lithium Battery and it could not be found anywhere in the country.	
	Belloak™ Investment (Pty) Ltd	R 4 566.84	15/03/2011	System is under warranty till April 2011.	
	Spectrum Communications (Pty) Ltd	R 52 410.36	30/03/2011	Repair of Telemetry System	
	Syntell (Pty) Ltd	R 9 607.32	29/03/2011	Specialised service	
	De Jagers Loodgieter	R 3 180.50	31/03/2011	Only available supplier who could provide irrigation products.	
	M Vivier	R 4 060.00	31/03/2011	Available supplier for the replacement of lids at Sewerage pumps station.	
<b>(d)(i)</b>	<b>any contract relating to the publication of notices and</b>	Ayanda Mbanga Communication	R 24 245.70	23/03/2011	Agency placing advertisement for the municipality

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

	<b>advertisements by the municipality</b>	Die Courier	R 3 011.65	23/03/2011	Only Local Newspaper circulating in Central Karoo District
		Radio Gamka Land	R 2 037.00	24/03/2011	Radio Gamka Land is the only radio station locally, to broadcast the very important honorary freedom event for Amore Bekker and Theuns Coetzee on the 22 February 2011.
		Media 24	R 6 091.98	30/03/2011	Newspaper agency circulating in the western cape
<b>(d)(iii)</b>	<b>any contract with an organ of state, a local authority or a public utility corporation or company</b>	Central Karoo District Municipality	R 6 273.43	30/03/2011	Maintenance of Merweville roads
			R 4 023.39	14/03/2011	Water testing services
		Department of Transport	R 22 800.00	28/03/2011	Driving licence cards - Prodiba
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time</b>	Crawfords	R 10 504.90	31/03/2011	Local Official Law Practitioner handling the transportations, valuations etc
		D.Louw	R 28 987.00	25/03/2011	Consultant services for compilation of Council's Budget
		A.G.L Murray	R 5 183.56	02/03/2011	Only local service provider for Balju services
		Sabata Municipal Solution	R 5 198.40	04/03/2011	Our financial management system service provider
			R 5 198.40	15/03/2011	
		Mubesko Africa	R 30 580.00	30/03/2011	Consultant services
		Karoo Motors Werkswinkel	R 4 669.44	29/03/2011	CZ81149- Karoo motors, on a rotation basis.
<b>(d)(vi)</b>	<b>ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids.</b>		R 3 984.30	29/03/2011	CZ1311- Karoo motors, on a rotation basis.
			R 5 990.70	29/03/2011	CZ4118- Karoo motors, on a rotation basis.
			R 4 815.36	17/03/2011	CZ5401- Karoo motors, on a rotation basis.
			R 4 797.12	17/03/2011	CZ8769- Karoo motors, on a rotation basis.
			R 6 985.92	08/03/2011	CZ8477- Karoo motors, on a rotation basis.
			R 79 817.10	08/03/2011	CZ7713- Karoo motors, on a rotation basis.
			R 8 890.86	04/03/2011	CZ10084- Karoo motors, on a rotation basis.
			R 4 807.95	08/03/2011	CZ4118- Karoo motors, on a rotation basis.
		CZ Electrics	R 5 137.02	03/03/2011	A complete inspection and preliminary test had to be done on the Rustdene sport pub.
		Jupiter Towing	R 2 305.00	04/03/2011	CZ6556- There was a call out, and they were the only supplier available.

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		R 2 305.00	04/03/2011	CZ16556- There was a call out, and they were the only supplier available.
	Sentraal Karoo Autolec	R 2 500.00	09/03/2011	CZ5234-Sentraal Karoo Autolec, on a rotation basis
	F & R Phakisa Operations	R 4 414.37	10/03/2011	CZ3484- Vehicle guaranteed by the agent who did the service.
	Diesel services	R 4 725.30	29/03/2011	CZ5234- Diesel services, issue on rotation basis.
		R 4 332.00	29/03/2011	CZ16556- Diesel services, issue on rotation basis.
	Southern Cape Auto	R 3 627.40	24/03/2011	CZ2148- Parts were only available at the agent.
	CZ Mechanical Repairs	R 3 904.03	22/03/2011	CZ4164- CZ Mechanical, on rotation basis.
	George Lawn Mowers	R 2 188.80	24/03/2011	George Lawn Mowers are the only suppliers that supply Cub Caddet 50.
	Torro Green	R 22 239.89	14/03/2011	Cape Mowers is the Agent for Torro
	Kruiper Spares	R 5 865.07	16/03/2011	CZ8782- Kruiper Spares is the agent for caterpillar machines.
		R 6 999.60	04/03/2011	CZ52591- Kruiper Spares is the agent for caterpillar machines.
		R 109 000.00	02/03/2011	CZ4032-Kruiper Spares, is the cheapest supplier with the same guarantee as the other suppliers.
	Southern Cape Bolt	R 4 781.95	07/03/2011	Southern Cape Bolt, to buy tools, to do urgent work.
	Valken Grasnyers	R 2 210.60	14/03/2011	Cape Mowers Agent for grass cutters.
	Tren Tyre	R 2 673.82	29/03/2011	CZ5945- Only two quotations were received, whereby Tren Tyre was the lowest, the third one Erasmus Tyre does not keep stock, they only order on demand.

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		R 2 675.00	29/03/2011	CZ8149- Only two quotations were received, whereby Tren Tyre was the lowest, the third one Erasmus Tyre does not keep stock, they only order on demand.
		R 2 400.00	24/03/2011	Erasmus tyre were not able to provide new tyres, only received two quotations from suppliers, whereby Tren Tyre was the cheapest.
		R 2 675.00	04/03/2011	CZ16556- Tren Tyre offerd the lowest price.
		R 2 102.25	10/03/2011	CZ3373- Only two suppliers locally and Tren Tyre is the cheapest.
		R 2 564.45	04/03/2011	CZ1888- Offered the lowest price.
		R 3 573.90	02/03/2011	CZ8149- Offered the lowest price
	Transtech	R 5 505.85	31/03/20110	CZ- 3484 Transtech is the manufacturer of the Compactor.
	Stanmar Motors	R 5 620.31	04/03/2011	CZ1888- Only supplier that was available from the Mercedes Benz agent.
	WCC Cables (Pty) Ltd	R 36 086.30	31/03/2011	Strip & Repair Transformers
	Precision Motor	R 83 676.00	02/03/2011	CZ4032- Precision Motors, is the cheapest supplier with the same guarantee as the other suppliers.

<b>DEVIATIONS APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR APRIL</b>				
APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY	SUPPLIERS	AMOUNT	DATE	REASON FOR DEVIATION
SOLE SUPPLIER	Ecoguard Distributors (Pty) Ltd	R 2 667.60	29/04/2011	Eco Guard is the manufacturer of ecoblue dye.
	W.M Van Der Heever	R 12 097.00	13/04/2011	Only Local Supplier Provide Surveying Services
	Elster Kent Metering (Pty) Ltd	R 3 560.22	06/04/2011	Elster Kent Metering (Pty) Ltd, is the sole supplier of the prepaid meters.
		R 13 754.06	28/04/2011	Elster Kent Metering (Pty) Ltd, is the sole supplier of the prepaid meters.



## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

(d)	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Alles Vars Groentemark	R 5 684.04	21/04/2011	Supplier for the transportation of recycling material
		UberTech	R 21 637.20	07/04/2011	IT service provider for repairs&maintenance services
			R 44 049.60	21/04/2011	
			R 7 303.90	28/04/2011	
		Bright ideas	R 29 650.00	12/04/2011	Follow up training-Supervisor course
		High Pressure Systems	R 2 406.99	28/04/2011	High Pressure Systems is an Authorised agent for the Bauer International.
		Ceramco (Pty) Ltd	R 4 030.10	28/04/2011	Sabricon and Ian Dickies are the two service providers that can provide sewerage equipment.
		Cape Town Routes Unlimited	R 4 800.00	26/04/2011	Only receive rental accounts for rental from Cape Town Routes Unlimited.
		DR Theron & Van Niekerk	R 9 930.20	26/04/2011	Doctor has done the examination and treatment for the employees who are exposed to hazardous chemicals of the municipality.
		National Computer College	R 4 000.00	07/04/2011	The only service provider that can provide us with this course in locally.
		TMS Hasler	R 6 400.00	12/04/2011	Service provider of a franking machine service procured prior to the inception of the SCM Policy
		Traffic Environmental Service	R 3 815.00	08/04/2011	Traffic Camera enforcement service procured prior to inception of SCM Policy
			R 6 720.00	19/04/2011	
			R 7 210.00	21/04/2011	
			R 15 193.62	04/04/2011	
			R 19 824.32	07/04/2011	
			R 30 091.22	18/04/2011	
Geoss International	R 2 938.92	20/04/2011	Water resource monitoring software service provider		
Geo Water systems	R 5 392.20	07/04/2011	Supply of Solinst Water Level Meters 101 & 102		
Tanker Services	R 6 999.60	04/04/2011	Transport of water from Oudtshoorn		

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		E Esterhuizen	R 10 788.96	29/04/2011	The only supplier who was available to transport gravel.
<b>(d)(i)</b>	<b>any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by the municipality</b>	Media 24	R 3 807.49	29/04/2011	Newspaper agency circulating in the western cape.
			R 4 738.20	12/04/2011	
			R 5 067.65	07/04/2011	
			R 6 768.86	28/04/2011	
		Die Courier	R 6 556.03	29/04/2011	Only Local Newspaper circulating in Central Karoo District.
			R 19 092.40	01/04/2011	
R 2 344.68	01/04/2011				
	<b>any contract with an organ of state, a local authority or public utility corporation or company</b>	Central Karoo District Municipality	R 6 063.70	26/04/2011	Maintenance of Merweville roads.
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time</b>	Ignite Advisory Service	R 12 312.00	04/04/2011	Service provider of Performance Management Software.
		A.G.L Murray	R 5 256.06	01/04/2011	Balju service
		Crawfords	R 3 672.40	01/04/2011	Local official, law practitioner handling the transportation valuation etc
			R 106 614.40	11/04/2011	
<b>(d)(vi)</b>	<b>ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids.</b>	Karoo Motors Werkswinkel	R 5 906.34	07/04/2011	CZ2448- Karoo motors, on a rotation basis.
			R 3 192.00	07/04/2011	CZ7713- Karoo motors, on a rotation basis.
			R 4 987.50	08/04/2011	CZ17801- Karoo motors, on a rotation basis.
			R 2 673.30	07/04/2011	CZ8149- Karoo Motors, on a rotation basis.
		CZ Electrical	R 12 795.36	21/04/2011	Electrical fault repaired at Mimosa Library.
		Southern Cape Auto	R 2 967.91	07/04/2011	CZ2148- Parts were only available at the agent.
		CZ Mechanical Repairs	R 6 144.42	01/04/2011	CZ1888- CZ Mechanical, on rotation basis.
			R 3 903.03	11/04/2011	CZ4164- CZ Mechanical, on rotation basis.

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

	George Lawn Mowers	R 2 026.32	04/04/2011	George Lawn Mowers are the only suppliers that supply Cub Caddet 50.
	Beaufort-West Lugreeling verkoeling	R 2 694.16	04/01/2011	The air conditioner had to be stripped and be tested to the extent of the repairs to be made.
	Kruiper Spares	R 7 695.00	18/04/2011	Kruiper Spares by agent.
		R 4 887.86	20/04/2011	
		R 2 559.30	28/04/2011	CZ16750- Kruiper Spares Agent.
		R 6 999.60	28/04/2011	CZ52591- Kruiper Spares Agent.
		R 5 865.07	28/04/2011	CZ8782- Kruiper Spares Agent.
	R & S Communications	R 5 280.48	14/04/2011	Repairs of radios
	Tren Tyre	R 2 675.00	28/04/2011	CZ8149- Only two quotations were received, whereby Tren Tyre was the lowest, the third one Erasmus Tyre does not keep stock, they only order on demand.
	Cape Mowers	R 2 210.60	28/04/2011	Valken mowers- Cape Mowers agent for mowers.
	BW Precision Motor	R 32 298.99	28/04/2011	CZ16556- Precision Motors, on a rotation basis.

<b>DEVIATIONS APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR MAY</b>					
<b>APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY</b>	<b>SUPPLIERS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	
<b>(a)</b>	EMERGENCY	De Jager Loodgieter Kontrakteurs	R 2 089.95	31/05/2011	Urgent repair work had to be done to our irrigation systems

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		Perfecto Builders	R 3 420.00	31/05/2011	Only available supplier with TLB machine for urgent repair works
<b>(b)</b>	SOLE SUPPLIER	Elster Kent Metering (Pty) Ltd	R 10 277.09	31/05/2011	Elster Kent Metering (Pty) Ltd, is the sole supplier of the prepaid meters.
		Pressure Sealers	R 4 000.00	31/05/2011	Preventative Maintenance service and check settings
		E Esterhuizen	R 10 788.96	06/05/2011	The only supplier who was available to transport gravel.
		M Vivier	R 4 005.00	04/05/2011	The only supplier who was available.
		Aberdare Cables	R 152 258.40	17/05/2011	Manufacturer of electrical cables
		Beaufort-Wes Alarms	R 5 327.22	04/05/2011	Only supplier that can provide service locally.
			R 4 091.44	10/05/2011	
			R 3 642.35	10/05/2011	
		Karoo Drukkery	R 8 913.70	06/05/2011	Only supplier that can provide us with the specific stickers.
		Hue~Tone Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd	R 2 316.91	24/05/2011	The only supplier who could supply us with bar-code plates for Asset management.
		Spectrum Communications (Pty) Ltd	R 15 134.50	26/05/2011	The only supplier who supply their products. All the required products are needed for the telemetric system to function properly.
		Alles Vars Groentemark	R 6 395.40	31/05/2011	Supplier for the transportation of recycling material
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	UberTech	R 2 964.00	05/05/2011	IT service provider for repairs&maintenance services
			R 44 049.60	20/05/2011	
			R 28 055.40	24/05/2011	
		TMS Hasler	R 6 400.00	16/05/2011	Service provider of a franking machine service procured prior to the inception of the SCM Policy
		Karoo Betonwerke	R 23 023.44	04/05/2011	Only local manufacturer of concrete products.
			R 5 650.00	23/05/2011	

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

			R 2 400.00	23/05/2011	
		Geoss International	R 19 598.99	25/05/2011	Water resource monitoring software service provider
		SM Consultants	R 64 200.00	05/05/2011	Service provider for distribution of traffic sumonsses
			R 30 150.00	31/05/2011	
		Traffic Environmental Service	R 28 697.20	05/05/2011	Traffic Camera enforcement service procured prior to inception of SCM Policy
			R 3 220.00	06/05/2011	
			R 19 585.25	17/05/2011	
			R 5 005.00	26/05/2011	
			R 21 665.56	30/05/2011	
<b>(d)(i)</b>	<b>any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by the municipality</b>	Media 24	R 4 061.32	11/05/2011	Newspaper agency circulating in the western cape
			R 5 076.65	28/05/2011	
			R 3 807.49	26/05/2011	
			R 5 075.65	25/05/2010	
			R 5 076.65	25/05/2011	
		Die Courier	R 20 974.28	23/05/2011	Only Local Newspaper circulating in Central Karoo District
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time</b>	Ignite Advisory Service	R 8 539.10	13/05/2011	Service provider of Performance Management Software
		Crawfords	R 4 027.40	23/05/2011	Local Official Law Practitioner handling the tranportations,valuations etc
			R 8 558.30	26/05/2011	
			R 3 672.40	16/05/2011	
		W.M Van Der Heever	R 23 636.14	04/05/2011	Only Local Supplier Provide Surveying Services
Ubertech	R 17 510.40	11/05/2011	Switching of financial system data from CKDM to Sebata (Murraysburg)		

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

<b>(d)(vi)</b>	<b>ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids.</b>	Karoo Motors Werkswinkel	R 2 478.36	20/05/2011	CZ5307- Rotation basis.
			R 3 353.88	20/05/2011	CZ17920- Rotation basis.
			R 9 862.14	20/05/2011	CZ17137- Rotation basis.
			R 2 964.00	27/05/2011	CZ17469- Hino-Fuel Starvation. Are all on a rotation basis.
			R 4 970.40	03/05/2011	CZ8149- Rotation basis.
			R 9 918.00	03/05/2011	CZ5945-Repairs; brakes, handbrake, water leak and window winder. Out on rotating basis.
			R 4 943.04	30/05/2011	CZ2148- Hyundai-Replace oil sender terminal. Out on rotation basis.
			R 2 478.36	20/05/2011	CZ5307-Services and Faults. Vehicle out on a rotation basis.
			R 5 503.92	03/05/2011	CZ10085- Rotation basis.
		Motolek Beaufort West	R 3 083.70	19/05/2011	CZ8545-Rotation basis.
		Diesel services Beaufort West cc	R 5 954.22	05/05/2011	CZ8545-Out on rotation basis.
		B & B Sweiswerke	R 2 180.00	31/05/2011	The door of the safe had to be repaired, and necessary stripping had to be done
		Southern Cape Auto	R 3 627.40	24/05/2011	CZ2148- Parts were only available at the agent.
		George Lawn Mowers	R 4 039.90	19/05/2011	Parts were only available from the agent, George Lawn Mowers.
			R 2 668.04	19/05/2011	
		Kriess Hydraulics	R 18 901.20	23/05/2011	CZ16556- Craintruck - repairs of pump.
		R & S Communications	R 5 280.48	06/05/2011	Repairs of radios
Syntell	R 10 627.08	31/05/2011	Specialized repair services of traffic controller		
Precision Motor	R 13 839.60	27/05/2011	CZ6542-Repair pump-tractor		

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

<b>DEVIATIONS APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR JUNE</b>					
<b>APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY</b>	<b>SUPPLIERS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	
<b>(a)</b>	Emergency	Flo Specialized Product Solutions	R 6 247.20	28/06/2011	Urgent repair work had to be done to locate the faulty supply cable to the lande
		Trucon	R 8 002.80	01/06/2011	Only available supplier for hiring of TBL machine-Cleaning of sewerage channel
		Jirah Construction	R 7 200.00	03/06/2011	Only available supplier for hiring of equipment for Cleaning of sewerage channel
<b>(b)</b>	Sole Supplier	Penny Pinchers	R 4 009.58	20/06/2011	The only supplier who are immeditely available with the material
		E Esterhuizen	R 8 208.00	21/06/2011	The only supplier who can provide the municipality with a grader and trucks
			R 15 777.60	27/06/2011	
		Utility Systems	R 56 715.00	30/06/2011	They are the only supplier that can provide 50 WMD + HO CT Jumbo + s/ck + Meter + Seal.
		Elster Kent Metering (Pty) Ltd	R 10 277.09	29/06/2011	Elster Kent Metering (Pty) Ltd, is the sole supplier of the prepaid meters.
			R 3 072.30		
		Karoo Drukkery	R 2 380.60	21/06/2011	Only supplier that can provide us with the specific stickers.
		R 2 603.70	10/06/2011	Only local specialized printing supplier-budget	
	B&B Sweiswerke	R 5 942.00	07/06/2011	The only supplier who can lift and reinstall borehole pumps	

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

			R 2 189.00	28/06/2011	Only supplier that can provide us with the specific service.
		Trucon	R 112 860.00	03/06/2011	Only available supplier for G5 material.
		Karoo Betonwerke	R 1 900.00	26/04/2011	Only local manufacturer of concrete products.
		ICASA	R 6 486.00	03/06/2011	Renewal notice for radio communication
		Beaufort-Wes Alarms	R 4 735.56	30/06/2011	Only supplier that can provide service locally.
			R 5 327.22	03/06/2011	
			R 8 710.29	21/06/2011	
		Beaufort West & Karoo C.L.C(Abet)	R 9 000.00	08/06/2011	Educational service for municipal officials after hours
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Alles Vars Groentemark	R 6 395.40	02/06/2011	Supplier for the transportation of recycling material
		Ubertech	R 44 049.60	24/06/2011	IT service provider for repairs & maintenance services
			R 9 211.20	28/06/2011	
			R 9 376.50	15/06/2011	
			R 12 055.50	01/06/2011	
			R 18 023.40	30/06/2011	
		TMS Hasler	R 2 500.00	08/06/2011	Service provider of a franking machine service procured prior to the inception of the SCM Policy
			R 2 000.00	23/06/2011	
			R 2 000.00	24/06/2011	
		Garden Route Casino	R 6 350.00	15/06/2011	Accommodation cost for GRAP training at hotel
		Pressure Sealers	R 4 000.00	02/06/2011	Service of machine for printing of municipal accounts
		Swartberg Motors	R 75 000.00	13/06/2011	Second Hand Vehicle that was bought
		Mamela Driving School	R 4 300.00	29/06/2011	Only two suppliers locally to provide code EC1 services
Matoppo Inn	R 4 263.00	23/06/2011	Refreshments for workshop-BBP'S Marketing		



## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		PJ Sound & Vision	R 4 000.00	30/06/2011	Only available supplier for sound systems for Council meeting
			R 2 500.00	28/06/2011	
		Raakvat Herstel Dienste	R 5 718.13	07/06/2011	Only two suppliers locally to provide services at Springfontein.
		Total Client Service	R 7 837.50	21/06/2011	TCS provides software for the traffic service.
		SM Consultants	R 48 600.00	23/06/2011	Service provider for distribution of traffic summonses
		Ignite Advisory Service	R 8 356.20	30/06/2011	Service provider of Performance Management Software
			R 11 058.00	13/06/2011	
			R 39 187.50	08/06/2011	
		IMQS Software	R 13 041.60	13/06/2011	Software services for water, sewerage and road services
		Traffic Environmental Service	R 2 067.39	02/06/2011	Traffic Camera enforcement service procured prior to inception of SCM Policy
			R 3 605.03	10/06/2011	
			R 6 891.30	06/06/2011	
			R 25 542.01	03/06/2011	
			R 26 770.50	15/06/2011	
<b>(d)(i)</b>	<b>any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by the municipality</b>	MEDIA 24	R 3 807.49	25/06/2011	Notice No.67/2011 - SCM No. 28/2011
				R 3 045.99	17/06/2011
		Courier	R 23 135.26	01/06/2011	Only Local Newspaper circulating in Central Karoo District
				R 36 686.52	
	<b>any contract with an organ of state, a local authority or a public utility corporation or company</b>	Central Karoo District Municipality	R 2 694.51	10/06/2011	Maintenance of Merweville roads
				R 5 772.36	
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of</b>	Mubesko Africa	R 12 500.00	14/06/2011	GRAP Workshop 2011 at Mosselbay
		Crawfords	R 3 036.00	27/06/2011	Local Official Law Practitioner handling the transportation, valuations etc
				R 4 737.40	

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

	such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time	A.G.L Murray	R 3 181.15	01/06/2011	Only service provider locally for Balju service
(d)(vi)	ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids.	Auto Bodies CP NEL BEAUFORT WES	R 2 090.00	27/06/2011	CZ 2533 Repair accident damage
			R 4 619.00	15/06/2011	CZ 1902- Repair accident damage
			R 2 111.36	10/06/2011	CZ 5401 Isuzu vehicle- Agents
			R 2 844.30	10/06/2011	CZ 5929 Isuzu vehicle Repair starter
			R 3 117.42	10/06/2011	CZ 10629 Nissan Tida Repair Clutch
		Precision Motor	R 4 202.04	03/06/2011	CZ 4574 Massey Ferguson Tractor Repairs
		Karoo Motors	R 4 202.04	03/06/2011	CZ 4574-Repair Tractor
			R 3 967.20	20/06/2011	CZ 18436-Repairs to Mazda B2000
			R 4 504.14	07/06/2011	CZ 18436-Repairs faults
			R 3 431.40	20/06/2011	CZ 8149- Repairs truck
			R 5 977.02	07/06/2011	CZ 3703-Repairs to vehicle
		R 65 627.20	20/06/2011	CZ 4032- Repair transport box	

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

### Addendum 3

<b>DEVIATIONS NOT YET APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR JULY</b>						
<b>APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY</b>		<b>SUPPLIERS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Stears Security	R 19 123.50	28/07/2010	Cash-in Transit Services	
		Juta & Co Ltd	R 3 193.00	29/07/2010	Service provider for legislative issues	
		Ubertech	R 41 744.70	27/07/2010	Repairs & maintenance computers	
		Welcomp Computers	R 53 055.90	30/07/2010		
				R 3 229.21	16/07/2010	
		Lithotech	R 4 970.40	16/07/2010	Specialized printing services for municipal accounts	
Ignite	R 49 004.40	12/07/2010	Service provider of Performance Management Software			
<b>(d)(i)</b>	any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by the municipality	Die Courier	R 4 815.27	27/07/2010	ADVERTISEMENTS- LOCAL PAPER	
			R 7 884.81	27/07/2010		

<b>DEVIATIONS NOT YET APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR AUGUST</b>					
<b>APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY</b>		<b>SUPPLIERS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Stears Security	R 19 123.50	2010/08/31	Cash-in Transit Services
		Quidity	R 3 648.00	2010/08/02	Service Provider of Application Software essential for Operation.
		Nyala Communications	R 2 599.01	2010/08/31	Web-hosting service provider
		TMS Hasler	R 6 400.00	2010/08/17	Service provider of a franking machine service procured prior to the inception of the SCM Policy
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time</b>	Rantsane Mario Training	R 6 838.86	2010/08/25	Executive secretaries training
		Ignite Advisory Service	R 43 057.80	2010/08/24	Service provider of Performance Management Software
		DMS	R 16 510.00	2010/08/03	Disaster risk management training

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

<b>DEVIATIONS NOT YET APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR SEPTEMBER</b>					
<b>APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY</b>		<b>SUPPLIERS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Stears Security	R 19 123.50	2010/09/30	Cash-in Transit Services
		Quidity	R 3 648.00	2010/09/10	Service Provider of Application Software essential for Operation.
		Juta & Co Ltd	R 4 735.00	2010/09/30	Service provider for legislative issues
		TMS Hasler	R 6 400.00	2010/09/16	Service provider of a franking machine service procured prior to the inception of the SCM Policy
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time</b>	Rantsane Mario Training	R 6 838.86	2010/09/15	Executive secretaries training
		Ignite Advisory Service	R 12 312.00	2010/09/14	Service provider of Performance Management Software
		Alusani Skills & Training	R 6 838.86	2010/09/09	Construction training-JCL Smit

<b>DEVIATIONS NOT YET APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR OCTOBER</b>					
<b>APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY</b>		<b>SUPPLIERS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Stears Security	R 19 123.50	2010/10/29	Cash-in Transit Services
		Quidity	R 3 648.00	2010/10/14	Service Provider of Application Software essential for Operation.
		Nyala communications	R 2 599.01	2010/10/29	Web-hosting service provider
		Procon	R 2 850.00	2010/10/29	IT backup services
		TMS Hasler	R 6 400.00	2010/10/20	Service provider of a franking machine service procured prior to the inception of the SCM Policy
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of</b>	Ignite Advisory Service	R 6 726.00	2010/10/05	Service provider of Performance Management Software

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time				
--	--	--	--	--

Deviations Not Yet Approved By Municipal Manager for November				
Applicable Paragraph In SCM Policy	Suppliers	Amount	Date	Reason For Deviation
(D) Any Exceptional Case Where It Is Impractical Or Impossible To Follow The Official Procurement Processes	Stears Security	R 20 377.50	2010/11/30	Cash-In Transit Services
	Quidity	R 3 648.00	2010/11/29	Service Provider Of Application Software Essential For Operation.
(D)(V) <b>The Appointment Of Any Person To Provide Professional Advice Or Services, Where The Value Of Such Appointment Is Less Than R200 000 Or Any Such Greater Amount As May Be Legislated From Time To Time</b>	Ignite Advisory Service			Service Provider Of Performance Management Software
		R 6 777.30	2010/11/10	
		R 22 800.00	2010/11/16	

DEVIATIONS NOT YET APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOR DECEMBER				
APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY	SUPPLIERS	AMOUNT	DATE	REASON FOR DEVIATION
(d) Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Stears Security	R 20 377.50	28/12/2010	Cash-in Transit Services
	Quidity	R 3 648.00	28/12/2010	Service Provider of Application Software essential for Operation.
	Nyala communications	R 2 599.01	30/12/2010	Web-hosting service provider
	Centracell	R 13 829.50	31/12/2010	SMS services for Council

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

	Procon	R 5 700.00	31/12/2010	IT backup services
--	--------	------------	------------	--------------------

<b>DEVIATIONS NOT YET APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER JANUARY</b>					
	APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY	SUPPLIERS	AMOUNT	DATE	REASON FOR DEVIATION
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Quidity	R 3 648.00	17/01/2011	Service Provider of Application Software essential for Operation.
		Centracell	R 12 390.70	31/01/2011	SMS services for Council
		Nyala Communications	R 2 599.01	31/01/2011	Web-hosting service provider
		Afrox	R 2 201.60	28/01/2011	Oxygen cylinders service provider
<b>(d)(v)</b>	the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time	Ignite Advisory Service	R 44 767.80	10/01/2011	Service provider of Performance Management Software
			R 5 916.60	06/01/2011	
<b>DEVIATIONS NOT YET APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER FEBRUARY</b>					
	APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY	SUPPLIERS	AMOUNT	DATE	REASON FOR DEVIATION
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Quidity	R 3 648.00	14/02/2011	Service Provider of Application Software essential for Operation.
		Stears Security Services	R 33 516.00	01/02/2011	Cash-in Transit Services
			R 20 377.50	28/02/2011	
		Centracell	R 15 928.90	28/02/2011	SMS services for Council

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		Nyala Communications	R 2 599.01	28/02/2011	Web-hosting service provider
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time</b>	Ignite Advisory Service	R 9 940.80	03/02/2011	Service provider of Performance Management Software

<b>DEVIATIONS NOT YET APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>					
<b>APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY</b>		<b>SUPPLIERS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Quidity	R 3 648.00	15/03/2011	Service Provider of Application Software essential for Operation.
		Stears Security Services	R 22 415.25	30/03/2011	Cash-in Transit Services
		Centracell	R 13 867.12	31/03/2011	SMS services for Council
		Nyala Communications	R 4 399.00	31/03/2011	Web-hosting service provider
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time</b>	Ignite Advisory Service	R 9 279.60	04/03/2011	Service provider of Performance Management Software

<b>DEVIATIONS NOT YET APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>					
<b>APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY</b>		<b>SUPPLIERS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Quidity	R 3 648.00	14/04/2011	Service Provider of Application Software essential for Operation.
		Stears Security Services	R 22 415.25	26/04/2011	Cash-in Transit Services

## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

		Nyala Communications	R 3 499.00	29/04/2011	Web-hosting service provider
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time</b>	Ignite Advisory Service	R 11 799.00	05/04/2011	Service provider of Performance Management Software

<b>DEVIATIONS NOT YET APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>					
<b>APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY</b>		<b>SUPPLIERS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Quidity	R 3 648.00	12/05/2011	Service Provider of Application Software essential for Operation.
		Stears Security Services	R 21 035.85	30/05/2011	Cash-in Transit Services
		Centra cell	R 12 565.45	31/05/2011	SMS services for Council
		Nyala Communications	R 3 499.00	31/05/2011	Web-hosting service provider
<b>(d)(v)</b>	<b>the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time</b>	Ignite Advisory Service	R 30 426.60	11/05/2011	Service provider of Performance Management Software

<b>DEVIATIONS NOT YET APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>					
<b>APPLICABLE PARAGRAPH IN SCM POLICY</b>		<b>SUPPLIERS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>
<b>(d)</b>	Any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official	Stears Security Services	R 21 035.85	30/06/2011	Cash-in Transit Services
		Juta	R 5 114.00	22/06/2011	Legislation information



## Appendix G – Beaufort West Municipality – 30 June 2011

---

	procurement processes	Centra cell	R 11 900.47	30/06/2011	SMS services for Council
		Nyala Communications	R 3 499.00	30/06/2011	Web-hosting service provider